Informal document WP.6 No. 1 (2018)

Distr.: Unrestricted 1 June 2018

English

Economic Commission for Europe

Inland Transport Committee

Working Party on Transport Statistics

Sixty-ninth session

Geneva, 12-14 June 2018

Item 4(a) of the provisional agenda

Data collection, methodological development and harmonization of transport statistics:

Glossary for Transport Statistics

Proposed amendments to the Glossary for Transport Statistics

Amendments as agreed by the Group of Experts and the Intersecretariat Working Group, as of 29 May 2018

Summary

The following document describes all proposed additions, modifications and deletions proposed for the 5th edition of the UNECE/ITF/Eurostat Glossary for Transport Statistics, as of 29 May 2018. The changes are listed based on the current Glossary's structure.

Glossary for transport statistics, 5th edition – 'Change log' file Contract No 08363.2017.006-2017.696

Modifications of the definitions made in the 5th edition of the Glossary for transport statistics

Draft 5th edition of the Glossary for transport statistics

(version at 29.05.2018)

The Glossary for Transport Statistics is a joint publication of the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE), the International Transport Forum (ITF) and the Statistical Office of the European Union (Eurostat).

Based on the decisions taken at the in-person meetings and virtual follow-up meetings, in addition to final comments received via e-mail, a consolidated draft 5th edition of the Glossary has been produced by the Artemis Information Management S.A. Luxembourg, for presentation and discussion at the sixty-ninth session of the Working Party, item 4, UNECE, Geneva, 12 June 2018.

Notes:

- The structure of the current document follows the structure of the 4th edition of the Glossary: chapter, section, sub-section, definition.
- Column 1 of the table below presents the code (numbering) of the definition used in the Glossary, 5th edition.
- Column 2 presents the title of the definition used in the Glossary, 5th edition.
- The old definition from 4th edition of the Glossary is presented in column 3.
- The final proposed text of the definition for the 5th edition (resolved in each case) is shown in column 4.
- The description of modification(s) is presented in column 5.

Headers in the 4 th edition of the Glossary
--

- Chapter A: Railway transport
- Chapter B: Road transport
- Chapter C: Inland waterway
- Chapter D: Pipelines
- Chapter E: Maritime Transport
- Chapter F: Air Transport
- Chapter G: Intermodal Freight Transport

Headers in the 5th edition of the Glossary:

- Chapter A: Railway Transport
- Chapter B: Road Transport
- Chapter C: Inland Waterway Transport
- Chapter D: Pipeline Transport
- Chapter E: Maritime Transport (E.VII Accidents new section)
- Chapter F: Air Transport
- Chapter G: Intermodal Freight Transport (new)
- Chapter H: Energy in transport (new)

A. RAILWAY TRANSPORT

A.I INFRASTRUC	A.I INFRASTRUCTURE						
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the			
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	modification			
1	2	3	4	5			
A.I-01	Track	A pair of rails over which rail borne vehicles can	A pair of rails over which rail borne vehicles can run	Deleted Gauge samples – DG			
		run.	maintained by an infrastructure manager.	MOVE.			
		Track gauge: Distance between a pair of rails	When reporting the cumulative length of railway tracks in	The Expert group discussed and			
		measured between the inside edges of the rail	a country at the end of the reporting year, the tracks	considered the suggestion from			
		heads.	forming the following lines should be excluded:	country Russia (Two parallel rails			
		The following track gauges are in use:	- Lines solely used for operating touristic trains and	(lengths of rail) set at a fixed			
		- Standard gauge: 1.435 m	heritage trains;	distance from each other and			
		- Large gauge: 1.520 m (example Commonwealth of	- Lines constructed solely to serve mines, forests or other	attached with rail fastenings to the			
		Independent States)	industrial or agricultural installations and which are not	support (sleepers, bolster plates,			

		1.524 m (example Finland)	open to public traffic;	etc.). The gauge guides the wheels
		1.600 m (example Ireland)	- Metro, Tram and Light rail urban lines;	of the train. The most important
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- Private lines closed to public traffic and functionally	parameter for the track is its width
		1.668 m (example Spain, Portugal)		— the distance between the
		- Narrow gauge: 0.60 m, 0.70 m, 0.75 m, 0.76 m,	separated (i.e. stand-alone) networks;	
		0.785 m, 0.90 m, 1.00 m.	-Private lines used for own freight transport activities or	internal working planes of the rail
		"Large gauge" is sometimes referred to as "broad	for non-commercial passenger services and light rail	heads. It is used to distinguish
		gauge".	tracks occasionally used by heavy rail vehicles for	between large (more than 1,435
			connectivity or transit purposes.	mm), standard (1,435 mm) and
				narrow (less than 1,435 mm) gauge
				railway track) but concluded that
				the existing definition should be
				continued for consistency between
				glossary versions. The second half
				of the proposal regarding gauge
				width is implemented in the
				definition for Rail Track Gauge.
				Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the
				final proposed definition.
				Note:
				Track=Main/Running Track+Other tracks
A.I-01.1	Main/Running Track	A track providing end-to-end line continuity	A track providing end-to-end line continuity designed for	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the
		designed for trains between stations or places	running trains between stations or places indicated in	final proposed definition.
		indicated in tariffs as independent points of	tariffs as independent points of departure or arrival for	
		departure or arrival for the conveyance of	the conveyance of passengers or goods, maintained and	
		passengers or goods.	operated by the infrastructure manager.	
			Tracks at service facilities not used for running trains are	
			excluded. The boundary of the service facility is the point	
			at which the railway vehicle leaving the service facility	
			cannot pass without having an authorization to access	
			the mainline or other similar line. This point is usually	

			identified by a signal. Service facilities are passenger stations, their buildings and other facilities; freight terminals; marshalling yards and train formation facilities, including shunting facilities; storage sidings; maintenance facilities; other technical facilities, including cleaning and washing facilities; maritime and inland port facilities which are linked to rail	
			activities; relief facilities; refueling facilities and supply of fuel in these facilities.	
A.I-01.2	Other tracks		All other tracks than main/running ones: - tracks maintained, but not operated by the infrastructure manager; - tracks at service facilities not used for running trains.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition.
A.I-02	Railway Line	Line of communication made up by rail exclusively for the use of railway vehicles. Line of communication is an area equipped for the performance of rail transport.	Line of transportation made up by rail exclusively for the use of railway vehicles maintained for running trains. A line can be made up of one or more tracks. Excluded are: - Lines solely used for operating touristic trains and heritage trains; - Lines constructed solely to serve mines, forests or other industrial or agricultural installations and which are not open to public traffic; - Metro, Tram and Light rail urban lines; - Private lines closed to public traffic and functionally separated (i.e. stand-alone) networks; - Private lines used for own freight transport activities or for non-commercial passenger services and light rail tracks occasionally used by heavy rail vehicles for connectivity or transit purposes; - Stretches of road or water even if rolling stock is conveyed over such routes, e.g. by wagon-carrying trailers or ferries.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (All technical devices and equipment involved in rail traffic. Railway lines and stations make up the railway network. Railway lines differ according to: • Length of track • Gauge width • Type of rods • Type of traffic) but concluded that this definition would be too broad and better describes rail infrastructure rather than the spatial/directional elements of a line which connects two or more points. Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Note: Railway Line=Principle Railway Lines+Other lines

A.I-02.1	Principle Railway Lines		Railway lines maintained and operated for running trains. The cumulative length of the principle railway lines within the territory of a country corresponds to its railway network.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition.
A.I-02.2	Other lines		All other lines than principal lines, including: - Lines maintained, but not operated. - Private lines and lines with no public access.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition.
A.I-03	Conventional railway line	All railway lines that are not classified as «dedicated high-speed lines» or «upgraded high- speed railway lines».	All principal railway lines that are not classified as «dedicated high speed lines» or «upgraded high speed railway lines».	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition.
A.I-04	Dedicated high-speed railway line	A line specially built to allow traffic at speeds generally equal to or greater than 250 km/h for the main segments. High-speed lines may include connecting lines, in particular connecting segments into town centre stations located on them, on which speeds may take account of local conditions.	A line specially built to allow traffic at speeds generally equal to or greater than 250 km/h for the main segments. High speed lines may include connecting lines, in particular connecting segments into town centre stations located on them, on which speeds may take account of local conditions.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-05	Upgraded high-speed railway line	A conventional line specially upgraded to allow traffic at speeds of the order of 200 km /h for the main segments. They include specially upgraded high-speed lines which have specific features as a result of topographical, relief or town-planning constraints, on which the speed must be adapted for each case.	A conventional line specially upgraded to allow traffic at speeds of the order of 200 km/h for the main segments. They include specially upgraded high speed lines which have specific features as a result of topographical, relief or town-planning constraints, on which the speed must be adapted for each case.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-06	Metro line/subway	An electric rail line mainly for urban transport with the capacity for heavy volumes of traffic involving very frequent train movements. Metro lines are also characterised by closely spaced stations, normally with around 1 000 m between the stations. Also known as 'subway', 'metropolitan railway',	An electric rail line mainly for urban transport with the capacity for heavy volumes of traffic involving very frequent train movements. Metro lines are also characterised by closely spaced stations, normally with around 1 000 m between the stations. Also known as 'subway', 'metropolitan railway', 'heavy rail', 'rapid rail', 'rapid transit', 'metro' or 'underground'.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.

		'heavy rail', 'rapid rail', 'rapid transit', 'metro' or 'underground'.		
A.I-07	Light (railway/rail) line	A rail line mainly for urban transport of passengers often electrified. Stations/halts are generally less than 1 200 m apart. In comparison to metros, light rail is more lightly constructed, is designed for lower traffic volumes and usually travels at lower speeds. Normally the power is drawn from an overhead electric line via a trolley or a pantograph. It is sometimes difficult to make a precise distinction between light rail and trams; trams are generally not separated from road traffic, whereas light rail may be separated from other systems.	A rail line mainly for urban and interurban transport of passengers often electrified characterized by lower travel speed and more frequent stops compared to a conventional line. In comparison to metros, light rail is more lightly constructed, is designed for lower traffic volumes and usually travels at lower speeds. Normally the power is drawn from an overhead electric line via a trolley or a pantograph. It is sometimes difficult to make a precise distinction between light rail and trams; trams are generally not separated from road traffic, whereas light rail may be separated from other systems.	Change of title: 'Light rail line' replaced by 'Light (railway/rail) line. DG MOVE proposal for additional text. Deleted "Stations/halts are generally less than 1 200 m apart" - ERA/DG MOVE. Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-08	Tramline (streetcar)	A railway mainly installed on and well integrated into the urban road system. The tramcars are powered either electrically or by diesel engine, particularly for special rail borne road vehicles. Also known as trolley car.	A railway line mainly installed on and well integrated into the urban road system. The tramcars are powered either electrically or by diesel engine, particularly for special rail borne road vehicles. Also known as trolley car.	Added 'line' to 'railway'. Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-09	Sidings	Tracks branching off running tracks. The length of sidings is included in the length of tracks if the sidings are managed by the infrastructure manager, private sidings being excluded.	Tracks branching off running main tracks/lines. The length of sidings is included in the length of tracks if the sidings are publically accessible and managed by the infrastructure manager, private sidings being excluded.	Change: 'running tracks' replaced by 'main lines' for consistency within the glossary. The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (Railway tracks not for general use providing conveyance for industry and linked directly or via other sidings to general-use tracks) but concluded that the existing definition should be continued for consistency between glossary versions. Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition.
A.I-10	Private sidings	Track or set of tracks which are not managed by the infrastructure manager but are linked up with the track of an infrastructure manager so that:	Privately operated pieces of rail infrastructure, connecting loading facilities (normally industry and other manufacturing sites) to the public rail network.	Plural form in title. Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the
		a) Railway transport operators or	manufacturing sites) to the public rail network.	final proposed definition.
		supportive functions can perform necessary		

A.I-11	Marshalling Yard	activities. b) Industrial, commercial or port, etc., establishment or group of establishments can be served by rail without transhipment. Station or part of a station especially equipped with a number of tracks or other equipment for railway vehicle marshalling (switching) operations. Sometimes referred to as classification yard.	Site especially equipped with a number of tracks or other equipment for railway vehicle marshalling (switching) operations. Sometimes referred to as classification yard.	Replaced 'station' with 'site. Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-12	Halt	Stop-off point generally open to passenger traffic only and not usually staffed.	Stop-off point generally open to passenger traffic only and not usually staffed.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-13	Train station		Railway establishment used for loading and unloading of passenger and/or goods, for formation, dispatch, reception and temporary stabling of trains and/or for stabling and marshalling of rolling stock.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-13.1	(Passenger) Station		Station for passenger traffic, equipped with specific facilities for the access of the passengers and providing related services.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-13.2	Rail freight terminal		Station used exclusively or predominantly for loading and unloading of goods, for formation, dispatch, reception and temporary stabling of trains and/or for stabling and marshalling of rolling stock.	22-23.03.2018: Old title 'Freight/goods station or freight terminal', new title "Freight terminal". Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-14	Intermodal transport terminal		Place equipped for the transhipment and storage of intermodal transport units (ITUs) between modes. Intermodal Transport Terminals often perform as hubs in a 'Hub and Spoke' distribution concept which relates to collection through a central point (the hub) and distribution in various directions (the spokes). The hub is a central point for the collection, sorting, transhipment and distribution of goods for a particular region.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-15	Level crossing		Any level intersection between a road and a railway, as authorised by the infrastructure manager and open to public or private road users. Passages between platforms within stations are excluded, as well as passages over tracks for the sole use of employees.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition.

A.I-15.1	Active level crossing		A level crossing where the crossing users are protected from or warned of the approaching train by devices activated when it is unsafe for the user to traverse the crossing. Protection by the use of physical devices includes: - half or full barriers, - gates. Warning by the use of fixed equipment at level crossings: - visible devices: lights, - audible devices: bells, horns, klaxons, etc. Active level crossings are classified as: (a) Manual: a level crossing where user-side protection or warning is manually activated by a railway employee. (b) Automatic with user-side warning: a level crossing where user-side warning is activated by the approaching train. (c) Automatic with user-side protection: a level crossing where user-side protection is activated by the approaching train. This shall include a level crossing with both user-side protected: a level crossing where a signal or other train protection system permits a train to proceed once the level crossing is fully user-side protected and is	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted for a), b), c), d).
A.I-15.2	Passive level crossing		free from incursion. A level crossing without any form of warning system or protection activated when it is unsafe for the user to traverse the crossing.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Picture to be inserted.
A.I-16	Electrified track/line	Electrified Track Track provided with an overhead catenary or a conductor rail to permit electric traction. The following types of electric current are in use: - AC 25 000 Volts, 50 Hz 15 000 Volts, 16 2/3 Hz - DC 3 000 Volts 1 500 Volts 750 Volts 660 Volts 630 Volts.	Electrified track/line An electrified track or line with a least one track electrified. Sections of lines adjacent to stations that are electrified only to permit shunting and not electrified as far as the next stations are to be counted as non-electrified lines.	Added 'line' in the title. Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition.

A.I-17	Rail track gauge		Track gauge: The smallest distance between a pair of rails measured between the inside surfaces of the rail heads. It is distinguished between broad/large (more than 1,435 mm), standard (1,435 mm) and narrow (less than 1,435 mm) gauge railway track.	Eurostat and Russian Federation proposal for definition, Eurostat proposal for picture.
A.I-18	Rail loading gauge	The profile through which a railway vehicle and its loads must pass, taking into account tunnels and track side obstacles. There are 3 international gauges, agreed by UIC: - A GAUGE: Total height 3.85 m above the rail and 1.28 m on either side of the track axle. - B GAUGE: Total height 4.08 m above the rail and 1.28 m on either side of the track axle. - C GAUGE: Total height 4.65 m above the rail and 1.45 m on either side of the track axle. Another gauge of particular significance is the B+GAUGE, for which the total height is 4.18 m above the rail and 1.36 m on either side of the track axle. More generally, there are many other gauges recognised by rail networks.	The profile through which a railway vehicle and its loads must pass, taking into account tunnels and track side obstacles.	Eurostat and DG MOVE drafted the final proposed definition. Loading gauge Sagoma UIC GC GB+ GB GA Universal AFF to section (5) C and of the section of th
A.I-01.1	Length of tracks	A cumulative length of all running/main tracks that form railway lines — see A.I-06. Station and marshalling yards tracks and siding tracks not used for running trains should be excluded as well as "storage" tracks at warehouses/depots/workshops. The boundary of the workshop/warehouse/depot is the point at which the railway vehicle leaving the depot/warehouse/depot cannot pass without having an authorization to access the mainline or other similar line. This point is usually identified by a signal.		Deleted definition.
A.I-04	Length of all/maintained tracks		A cumulative length of all tracks maintained by infrastructure managers.	New definition - proposal from ERA/DG MOVE Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
A.I-05	Electrified track		Track provided with an overhead catenary or a conductor rail to permit electric traction.	Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.

A.I-10	Length of tracks Railway Line	One or more adjacent running tracks forming a	A cumulative length of all running/main tracks that form railway lines – see A.I-06. Station and marshalling yards tracks and siding tracks not used for running trains should be excluded as well as "storage" tracks at warehouses/depots/workshops. The boundary of the workshop/warehouse/depot is the point at which the railway vehicle leaving the depot/warehouse/depot cannot pass without having an authorization to access the mainline or other similar line. This point is usually identified by a signal. One or more adjacent tracks forming a route between	New definition - proposal from ERA/DG MOVE Moved after A.I-05, code was changed from A.I-01.1 to A.I-01.5. To insert a picture for running track and for other tracks. Deleted definition – 28.05.2018. Added 'Railway' at the title.
		route between two points. Where a section of network comprises two or more lines running alongside one another, there are as many lines as routes to which tracks are allotted exclusively.	two points. Where a section of network comprises two or more lines running alongside one another, there are as many lines as routes to which tracks are allotted exclusively. Line length of lines refers to line consisting of one or more running tracks which are used for train operations.	Removed "running". ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2016/2 - proposed to amend the Glossary (new part in Italics). Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
A.I-11	Length of Railway Lines		Cumulative length of railway lines operated and used for running trains by the end of reporting year. Lines solely used for operating touristic trains and heritage trains are excluded as are railways constructed solely to serve mines, forests or other industrial or agricultural installations and which are not open to public traffic. Metro, Tram and Light rail urban lines (with non-standard – narrow – gauge) should be excluded. Private lines closed to public traffic and functionally separated (i.e. stand-alone) networks should be excluded. Private lines used for own freight transport activities or for non-commercial passenger services and light rail lines occasionally used by heavy rail vehicles for connectivity or transit purposes are excluded.	New definition - addition ERA/DG MOVE. Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
A.I 12	Length of all/maintained lines		A cumulative length of all lines maintained by infrastructure managers.	New definition - addition ERA/DG MOVE. Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
A.I-13	Electrified Railway Line	Line with one or more electrified running tracks. The following types of electric current are in use: AC 25 000 Volts, 50 Hz	One or more adjacent running tracks forming a route between two points provided with an overhead catenary or a conductor rail to permit electric traction.	Added (railway) in the title. Removed 'Line with one or more electrified tracks'.

		15 000 Volts, 16 2/3 Hz	Sections of lines adjacent to stations that are electrified	Proposal DG MOVE: Length of
		DC 3 000 Volts	only to permit shunting and not electrified as far as the	electrified lines - see criteria set by
		1 500 Volts	next stations are to be counted as non-electrified lines.	definitions A.I-17.
		750 Volts	Hext stations are to be counted as non-electrified lines.	Deleted types of electric current in
		660 Volts		1
		1 000 10:00		use (examples) – proposal ERA/DG
		630 Volts		MOVE.
		Sections of lines adjacent to stations that are		Removed brackets from the title.
		electrified only to permit shunting and not		Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
		electrified as far as the next stations are to be		
		counted as non-electrified lines.		
A.I 12	Main railway line	Main railway lines comprise the high speed railway	Main railway lines comprise the high speed railway lines	Replaced community with union,
		lines and important major conventional railway	and important major conventional railway lines as	harmonization of terminology in
		lines as defined by national or international	defined by national or international authorities.	reference to the TEN-T guidelines
		authorities.	Within the European Union for example guidelines define	(core network, Trans European
		Within the European Community for example	a specific core rail-network within the Trans- European	Networks, TEN-T).
		guidelines define a specific main rail-network	Networks (Transport) (TEN-T), which is considered to be	Deleted ERA/DG MOVE.
		within the trans European transport networks	important at community level.	
		(TEN), which is considered to be important at		
		community level.		
A.I 23	Length of linesoperated	The total length of line operated for passenger	The total length of line operated for passenger transport,	Deleted ERA/DG MOVE
		transport, goods transport, or both.	goods transport, or both.	Decided to keep.
		When a line is operated simultaneously by several	When a line is operated simultaneously by several	Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
		railway enterprises it will be counted only once.	railway enterprises it will be counted only once.	
A.I-24	All railway lines in a given area	This does not include stretches of road or water	The length of the railway network is the cumulative	Changed 'railways' to 'railway
		even if rolling stock is conveyed over such routes,	length of all lines.	lines'.
		e.g. by wagon- carrying trailers or ferries. Lines	This does not include stretches of road or waterways even	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2016/2 - It is
		solely used for tourism are excluded as are railways	if rolling stock is conveyed over such routes, e.g. by	proposed to amend the Glossary as
		constructed solely to serve mines, forests or other	trailers or ferries.	follows (Italic: New parts).
		industrial or agricultural undertakings and which	Lines solely used for operating touristic trains and	22-23.03.2018 - new title: "All
		are not open to public traffic.	heritage trains are excluded as are railways constructed	railway lines in a given area' instead
			solely to serve mines, forests or other industrial or	of 'Railway network'.
			agricultural installations and which are not open to public	Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
			traffic.	
A.I 25	Length of railway network		Cumulative length of railway lines operated by the end of	New – proposal ERA/DG MOVE.
			reporting year.	Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
A.I 26	Railway network segment		Specific railway line connecting two or more geographical	Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
			reference points. Each segment has a start and an end,	
			being a track crossing, a country border or a railway	
			station.	

A.I-30	Railway Station	A railway establishment which is either open or not	A railway establishment which is either open or not to	The Expert group discussed and
7 55	a, ctation	to the public, generally staffed and which is	the public, generally staffed where trains can start, make	considered the suggestion from the
		designed for	an intermediate stop or a final stop.	Russian Federation (1. An operating
		one or more of the following operations:	an intermediate stop of a final stop.	point with a layout of tracks to
		-formation, dispatch, reception and temporary		allow the reception, departure,
		stabling of trains		crossing and passing of trains,
		- stabling and marshalling of rolling stock		service for passengers, the
		- boarding and alighting of passengers		reception and release of goods,
		generally, where open to public, providing		and, where trackside facilities are
		facilities for the purchase of tickets		available, shunting for the division
		- loading and unloading of goods		and formation of trains and
		-ioaunig and unioaunig or goods		technical operations with trains.
				•
				2. Railway station — A basic
				economic production unit in railway transport where the direct link
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
				between the railway and the client
				base occurs. Initial and final
				operations in the transportation
				process and the running of trains
				take place at railway stations) but
				concluded that this definition
				would be too broad as it would
				include everwhere a train could be
				modified, loaded or handled in any
				way.
				Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
A.I 31	Passenger Station		A railway station used exclusively or predominantly for	Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
			boarding and alighting of passenger trains.	
A.I 32	Freight terminal		Railway establishment used exclusively or predominantly	Deleted definition – 28.05.2018.
			for loading and unloading of goods, for formation,	
			dispatch, reception and temporary stabling of trains	
			and/or for stabling and marshalling of rolling stock.	
A.I-19	Maximum operating speed	The highest speed allowed on commercial service		Deleted - ERA/DG MOVE.
		taking into account technical characterstics of the		
		infrastructure		
A.I-22	Joint railway station	Junction station between railway companies, the		Deleted definition - suggestion
		operation of which is governed by an agreement		ERA/DG MOVE.
		between the		
		States or companies concerned.		

Code of the	T EQUIPMENT (VEHICLES) Title of the	Old definition	No / show and / ware and definition	December of the
		(4 th edition)	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
A.II.A-03	Tilting high-speed railway	A railway vehicle with a tilting system designed to	A railway vehicle with a tilting system designed to have	Omission of "on upgraded high
	vehicle	have an operating speed of 200 km/h or above on	an operating speed of 200 km/h or above.	speed lines" – the definition of the
		upgraded high-speed lines.		tilting vehicles limited to the
				operation on certain tapes of lines
				is maybe too narrow (they can run
				on dedicated high-speed lines as
				well).
				Deleted definition – 22-23.03.2018
A.II-04	Trainset	Indivisible block of railcar(s) and railcar trailer(s) or	Operationally indivisible composition of railcar(s) and	D SBB AG, S. Weigel, 27.10.17:
		locomotive(s) and passenger railway vehicle(s).	railcar trailer(s) or locomotive(s) and passenger railway	Change to 'Operationally indivisible
		Included are trainsets that are technically divisible	vehicle(s).	composition'; add synonym
		but are normally kept in the same configuration.	Included are trainsets that are technically divisible but are	'multiple-unit'.
		One trainset may be coupled to another one. Each	normally kept in the same configuration. One trainset	22-23.03.2018: keep existing
		trainset may have more than one tractive vehicle.	may be coupled to another one. Each trainset may have	definition, new text: "Operationally
			more than one tractive vehicle.	indivisible composition of
A II 00		T 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11		railcar(s)".
A.II-06	Locomotive	Tractive railway vehicle with a power of 110 kW	A 'locomotive' is a tractive vehicle (or combination of	Added distinction between electro-
		and above at the draw hook equipped with prime	several vehicles) that is not intended to carry a payload	diesel ("hybrid") and diesel-electric
		mover and motor or with motor only used for	and has the ability to be uncoupled in normal operation	locomotives.
		hauling railway vehicles.	from a train and to operate independently.	The Expert group discussed and
		Light rail motor tractors are excluded.	Types of locomotives:	considered the suggestion from the
		Types of locomotives	- Electric locomotive;	Russian Federation (Locomotive —
		- Electric locomotive - Locomotive with one or more electric	- Locomotive with one or more electric motors, deriving current primarily from overhead wires or	Rolling stock for moving trains or individual wagons on railway line.
		motors, deriving current primarily from overhead	conductor rails or from accumulators carried on the	Locomotives are distinguished as
		wires or conductor rails or from accumulators	locomotive.	follows:
		carried on the locomotive.	A locomotive so equipped which also has an engine	By type — electric, diesel, steam,
		A locomotive so equipped which also has an engine	(diesel or other) to supply current to the electric motor	gas turbine and hybrid;
		(diesel or other) to supply current to the electric	when it cannot be obtained from an overhead wire or	By design — goods,
		motor when it cannot be obtained from an	from a conductor rail is classed as an electric locomotive.	goods/passenger, passenger and
		overhead wire or from a conductor rail is classed as	- Diesel locomotive	shunting) but concluded that the
		an electric locomotive.	- Locomotive, the main source of power of	existing definition should be
		- Diesel locomotive	which is a diesel engine, irrespective of the type of	continued as the function is
		- Locomotive, the main source of power of		discussed in other glossary
		which is a diesel engine, irrespective of the type of	However, electro-diesel locomotives which are equipped	definitions.

		transmission installed. However, diesel-electric locomotives equipped to derive power from an overhead wire or from a conductor rail are classed as electric locomotives. Steam locomotive Locomotive, whether cylinder or turbine driven, in which the source of power is steam irrespective of the type of fuel used.	to derive power from an overhead wire or from a conductor rail but are also equipped with a diesel engine (bi-mode-locomotives) are classed as electric locomotives. Diesel-electric locomotives which are propelled by electric motors and derive energy from a diesel generator are classed as diesel locomotives. - Steam locomotive - Locomotive, whether cylinder or turbine driven, in which the source of power is steam irrespective of the type of fuel used.	22-23.03.2018: updated text was approved.
A.II-07	Shunter	Tractive railway vehicle with a power of less than 110 kW at the draw hook (coupler). Normally used for shunting or for work trains and short-distance or low-tonnage terminal services. The definitions of the various categories of locomotives (electric, diesel) apply, , mutatis mutandis, to light rail motor tractors.	A traction unit designed for use only on shunting yards, stations and depots.	Changed title from 'Light rail motor tractor' to 'Shunter.' Added text explanation for shunter. The Expert group also discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (Locomotive with light duty (less than 220 kW/t) internal combustion engine, used for shunting on industrial premises and carriage of material for track repairs, movement of small stock and other secondary work.) but concluded that the glossary should avoid noting specific power limits. 22-23.03.2018: keep new definition proposed by Eurostat.
A.II.A-09	Light rail motor tractor	Tractive railway vehicle with a power of less than 110 kW at the draw hook (coupler). Normally used for shunting or for work trains and short-distance or low-tonnage terminal services. The definitions of the various categories of locomotives (electric, diesel) apply, mutatis mutandis, to light rail motor tractors.	Tractive railway vehicle with a power of less than 110 kW at the draw hook (coupler). Normally used for shunting or for work trains and short distance or low-tonnage terminal services. The definitions of the various categories of locomotives (electric, diesel) apply, per analogy, to light rail motor tractors.	Changed item number (old A.II.A-08). Changed 'mutatis mutandis' to 'per analogy'. The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from country Russia but concluded that the existing definition should be continued. 22-23.03.2018: deleted definition.

A.II-08	Railcar	Tractive railway vehicle with motor constructed for the conveyance of passengers or goods by rail. The definition of the various categories of locomotives (electric, diesel) applies, mutatis mutandis, to railcars. A block composed of railcars and railcar trailers can be referred to as: 'Multiple unit' if it is modular 'Trainset' if it is fixed. In tractive vehicle statistics, each railcar in an indivisible set is counted separately; in statistics of passenger vehicles and goods vehicles, each body fitted to carry passengers or goods (tractive and non-tractive) is counted as one unit. Independent of drivers' compartments installed or not, any unit with tractive power must be considered as a tractive vehicle. When two railcar units have a common tractive bogie, both units are considered as a tractive vehicle.	Tractive railway vehicle with motor constructed for the conveyance of passengers or goods by rail. The definition of the various categories of locomotives (electric, diesel) applies, mutatis mutandis, to railcars. A block composed of railcars and railcar trailers can be referred to as: - 'Multiple unit' if it is modular - 'Trainset' if it is fixed. In tractive vehicle statistics, each railcar in an indivisible set is counted separately; in statistics of passenger vehicles and goods vehicles, each body fitted to carry passengers or goods (tractive and non-tractive) is counted as one unit. Independent of drivers' compartments installed or not, any unit with tractive power must be considered as a tractive vehicle. When two railcar units have a common tractive bogie, both units are considered as a tractive vehicle.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (A motorized wagon with an internal combustion engine. In tractive vehicle statistics, each railcar in an indivisible set is counted separately; in statistics of passenger vehicles and goods vehicles, each body fitted to carry passengers or goods (tractive and non-tractive) is counted as one unit) but concluded that the existing definition should be continued as it is more precise. 22-23.03.2018: keep existing definition.
A.II-09	Passenger railway vehicle	Railway vehicle for the conveyance of passengers, even if it comprises one or more compartments with spaces specially reserved for luggage, parcels, mail, etc. These vehicles include special vehicles such as sleeping cars, saloon cars, dining cars, ambulance cars and vans carrying accompanied road passenger vehicles. Each separate vehicle of an indivisible set for the conveyance of passengers is counted as a passenger railway vehicle. Included are railcars if they are designed for passenger transport.	Railway vehicle for the conveyance of passengers, even if it comprises one or more compartments with spaces specially reserved for luggage, parcels, mail, etc. These vehicles include special vehicles such as sleeping cars, saloon cars, dining cars, ambulance cars and vans carrying accompanied road passenger vehicles. Each separate vehicle of an indivisible set for the conveyance of passengers is counted as a passenger railway vehicle. Included are railcars if they are designed for passenger transport.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from country the Russian Federation (deleteand vans carrying accompanied road passenger vehicles) but concluded that the existing definition should be continued as there is no clear reason to delete these in the list of special vehicles. 22-23.03.2018: keep existing definition, more precise.
A.II-11	Tram (streetcar, also B.II-18)	Passenger or freight road vehicle designed for use on a tramline.	Tractive railway vehicle with a power of less than 110 kW at the draw hook (coupler). Normally used for shunting or for work trains and short-distance or low-tonnage terminal services. The definitions of the various categories of locomotives (electric, diesel) apply mutatis mutandis, to light rail motor tractors.	Definition in the 4-th edition: Passenger or freight road vehicle designed for use on a tramline. Added reference to section B.II-18 to title). 22-23.03.2018: keep existing definition.

Tram-Train		Passenger vehicle designed for combined use on both a light-rail infrastructure and a heavy-rail infrastructure.	Addition of new item.
Railcar trailer	Non-tractive passenger railway vehicle coupled to one or more railcars. Vehicles for the transport of goods, even when pulled by a railcar, are referred to as wagons.	Non-tractive passenger railway vehicle coupled to one or more railcars. Vehicles for the transport of goods, even when pulled by a railcar, are referred to as wagons.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (Non-motorized wagons forming an electric train, a diesel train, railcars or railbuses for the conveyance of passengers) but concluded that this proposal was broad and might overlap with Coach and introduce new terms that would need to be defined. 22-23.03.2018: keep existing definition.
Rail coach	Coach Passenger railway vehicle other than a railcar or a	Rail coach Passenger railway vehicle other than a railcar or a railcar	22-23.03.2018: old title 'Coach', new title "Rail coach".
Rail van	Non-tractive railway vehicle forming part of a passenger or goods train and used by the train crew as well as for the conveyance of luggage, parcels, bicycles, accompanied road passenger vehicles etc. Vehicles possessing one or more passenger compartments are not counted as vans but as passenger railway vehicles. Mail vans are included under vans when they do not have a passenger compartment.	Non-tractive railway vehicle forming part of a passenger or goods train and used by the train crew as well as for the conveyance of luggage, parcels, bicycles, accompanied road passenger vehicles etc. Vehicles possessing one or more passenger compartments are not counted as vans but as passenger railway vehicles. Mail vans are included under vans when they do not have a passenger compartment.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (A railway vehicle (may be motorized) forming part of a passenger or goods train and used for the conveyance of luggage, small parcels, etc. Where necessary, a van may be adapted for the conveyance of road passenger vehicles together with their owners. Vans in goods trains are vans that may only form part of goods trains) but concluded that this proposal did not agree with the main concept of vans being nontractive. 22-23.03.2018: old title 'Van', new title "Rail van"; keep existing
	Railcar trailer Rail coach	Rail coach Coach Passenger railway vehicle other than a railcar or a railcar trailer. Rail van Rail van Non-tractive passenger railway vehicle other than a railcar or a passenger or goods train and used by the train crew as well as for the conveyance of luggage, parcels, bicycles, accompanied road passenger vehicles etc. Vehicles possessing one or more passenger compartments are not counted as vans but as passenger railway vehicles. Mail vans are included under vans when they do not have a passenger	Rail coach Passenger railway vehicle other than a railcar or a railcar trailer. Rail van Non-tractive passenger of goods, even when pulled by a railcar, are referred to as wagons. Rail coach Passenger railway vehicle other than a railcar or a railcar trailer. Non-tractive railway vehicle forming part of a passenger or goods train and used by the train crew as well as for the conveyance of luggage, parcels, bicycles, accompanied road passenger vehicles etc. Vehicles possessing one or more passenger compartments are not counted as vans but as passenger railway vehicles. Mail vans are included under vans when they do not have a passenger compartment.

A.II-19	Freight wagon or wagon	Railway vehicle normally intended for the transport of goods.	Railway vehicle normally intended for the transport of goods.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (Railway vehicle normally intended for the transport of goods. Freight wagons (wagons) are classified according to: • Ownership (wagons owned by railways or by other legal or physical persons); • Type of construction: (a) Multipurpose — intended for the transport of a broad range of goods — sheeted wagons, high-sided wagons, multipurpose flat wagons; (b) Specialized — intended for the
				wagons, multipurpose flat wagons; (b) Specialized — intended for the transport of one or more similar goods — tanks, grain hoppers, mineral hoppers, insulated wagons, large-tonnage containers, pellet hoppers, etc.; (c) Special — not intended for goods transport: for special and technical railway requirements, equipped with permanent devices; used for other railway requirements (diesel power stations, engine rooms of refrigerator trains and sections, wagons for testing of specific
				components and parts, scale test cars, etc.).) but concluded that there was not a clear need to add details on how freight wagons are classified to the glossary. 22-23.03.2018: keep existing definition.
A.II-20	Railway enterprise-owned wagon	Any wagon belonging to a railway enterprise. Excluded are privately-owned wagons	Any wagon belonging to a railway enterprise. Excluded are privately-owned wagons.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from country Latvia (to unite A.II-20 and A.II-21) but concluded that the

A.II-21	Privately-owned wagon	Wagon not belonging to a railway enterprise, but at its disposal and authorized to run for it under specified conditions, or wagon hired out by a	Wagon not belonging to a railway enterprise, but at its disposal and authorized to run for it under specified conditions, or wagon hired out by a railway enterprise to	existing definition should be continued as these concepts are distinct. 22-23.03.2018: keep existing definition See A.II-20 regarding Latvia proposal. 22-23.03.2018: keep existing
A.II-22	Covered wagon	railway enterprise to third parties. Wagon characterized by its closed construction with a roof and fully enclosed sides, capable of being locked and/or sealed. Wagons with an opening roof as well as those insulated, heated and refrigerated are included	third parties. Wagon characterized by its closed construction with a roof and fully enclosed sides, capable of being locked and/or sealed. Wagons with an opening roof as well as those insulated, heated and refrigerated are included.	definition. The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (Wagon with rigid side walls, end walls, rigid roof and floor. The term includes wagons with a sliding roof and sliding walls that are kept closed during carriage) but concluded that the existing definition remains precise and should be continued. 22-23.03.2018: keep existing definition.
A.II-23	Insulated wagon	Covered wagon the body of which is built with insulating walls, doors, floor and roof, to limit heat exchange between the interior of the wagon and the outside so that the overall coefficient of heat transfer (K coefficient), allows the equipment to be assigned to one or other of the following two categories: - IN = Normally insulated: characterised by a K coefficient equal to or less than 0.7 W/m 2°C - IR = Heavily insulated: characterised by a K coefficient equal to or less than 0.4 W/m 2°C.	Covered wagon the body of which is built with insulating walls, doors, floor and roof, to limit heat exchange between the interior of the wagon and the outside so that the overall coefficient of heat transfer (K coefficient), allows the equipment to be assigned to one or other of the following two categories: - IN = Normally insulated: characterised by a K coefficient equal to or less than 0.7 W/m 2°C - IR = Heavily insulated: characterised by a K coefficient equal to or less than 0.4 W/m 2°C. Wagon for the perishable freights (meat, fish, oil, vegetables, fruit etc.). There are mechanically refrigerated wagons (mechanical refrigeration and electric heating) and refrigerated wagons (water ice refrigerating or salt ice and heating by temporary ovens) depending on refrigeration method and heating method.	Proposal of Latvian railway: Unite A.II.A-23., A.II.A-24 and A.II.A-25.: Insulated wagon – wagon for the perishable freights (meat, fish, oil, vegetables, fruit etc.). There are mechanically refrigerated wagons (mechanical refrigerated wagons (mechanical refrigeration and electric heating) and refrigerated wagons (water ice refrigerating or salt ice and heating by temporary ovens) depending on refrigeration method and heating method. The expert group discussed the proposal and concluded that these concepts are different enough to merit separate definitions.
A.II-25	Mechanically refrigerated	Insulated wagon either fitted with its own	Insulated wagon either fitted with its own refrigerating	22-23.03.2018: to keep existing
	wagon	refrigerating device, or serviced jointly with other	device, or serviced jointly with other such units by an	definition.

		such units by an external refrigerating system. Such refrigerating devices include: - Mechanical compressors - "Absorption" units. A mechanically refrigerated wagon should be capable, with a mean outside temperature of + 30°C, of lowering the temperature inside the empty body to, and thereafter maintaining it continuously at levels in conformity with the standards defined below: - Class A. The internal wagon temperature should be maintained between +12°C and 0°C inclusive - Class B. The internal wagon temperature should be maintained between +12°C and -10°C inclusive - Class C. T e internal wagon temperature should be maintained between +12°C and -20°C inclusive.	external refrigerating system. Such refrigerating devices include: - Mechanical compressors; - "Absorption" units. A mechanically refrigerated wagon should be capable, with a mean outside temperature of + 30°C, of lowering the temperature inside the empty body to, and thereafter maintaining it continuously at levels in conformity with the standards defined below: - Class A. The internal wagon temperature should be maintained between +12°C and 0°C inclusive. - Class B. The internal wagon temperature should be maintained between +12°C and -10°C inclusive. - Class C. T e internal wagon temperature should be maintained between +12°C and -20°C inclusive.	
A.II-27	High sided wagon	Wagon with no roof and with rigid sides higher than 60 cm.	Wagon with no roof and with rigid sides higher than 60 cm.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (Goods wagon, wagon with no roof and with rigid sides higher than 60 cm, used for the carriage of goods that are not weather-sensitive. High-sided wagons may be: multipurpose — with unloading apertures in the floor and inwardopening end doors (or without doors); or special — the body having no apertures or doors) but concluded that the existing definition should be continued as there was not a clear need for additional clarification on multipurpose features. 22-23.03.2018: keep existing definition.
A.II-28	Flat wagon	Wagon without roof or sides, or wagon without	Wagon without roof or sides, or wagon without roof but	Original proposal to change 'swing'
		roof but with sides not higher than 60 cm, or swing-	with sides not higher than 60 cm, or swing-bolster	with 'bogie' was considered but not

		bolster wagon, of ordinary or special type.	wagon, of ordinary or special type.	adopted to improve clarity. The Expert group discussed and
				considered the suggestion from the
				Russian Federation (Open wagon
				with sides not higher than 60 cm or
				without sides, for conveyance of
				long loads, piece loads or powdered
				products, containers or equipment
				that are not weather-sensitive. Flat
				wagons may be multipurpose (for
				the conveyance of a large range of
				loads) or specialized (for the
				conveyance of specific types of
				loads).) but concluded that the
				existing definition should be
				continued as there was not a clear
				need for additional clarification on
				multipurpose features.
				22-23.03.2018: keep existing
				definition with "swing".
A.II-29	Tank wagon	Wagon designed for the bulk transport of liquids or	Wagon designed for the bulk transport of liquids or	The Expert group discussed and
		gases.	gases.	considered the suggestion from the
				Russian Federation (Wagon with
				one or more tanks permanently
				fixed to the wagon chassis and
				intended for transport of gases,
				liquids, powdery or granular
				substances.) but concluded that the
				existing definition should be
				continued for simplicity and
				continuity.
				22-23.03.2018: keep existing
	<u> </u>			definition.
A.II-31	Wagon for intermodal	Wagon specially built or equipped for the transport	Wagon specially built or equipped for the transport of	Added (see G.II-10).
	transport (see G.II-10)	of intermodal transport units (ITUs) or other goods	intermodal transport units (ITUs) or other goods road	
		road vehicles.	vehicles.	
		Types of wagons are:	Types of wagons are:	
		- Pocket wagon: Rail wagon with a	- Pocket wagon: Rail wagon with a recessed	
		recessed pocket to accept the axle/wheel assembly	pocket to accept the axle/wheel assembly of a semi-	

		of a semi-trailer	trailer	
		- Basket wagon: Rail wagon with a	- Basket wagon: Rail wagon with a demountable	
		demountable sub-frame, fitted with devices for	sub-frame, fitted with devices for vertical handling to	
		vertical handling to allow the loading and unloading	allow the loading and unloading of semi-trailers or road	
		of semi-trailers or road motor vehicles	motor vehicles	
		- Spine wagon: Rail wagon with a central	- Spine wagon: Rail wagon with a central chassis	
		chassis designed to carry a semi-trailer	designed to carry a semi-trailer	
		- Low floor wagon: Rail wagon with a low	- Low floor wagon: Rail wagon with a low	
		loading platform built to carry, inter alia ITUs	loading platform built to carry, inter alia ITUs	
		- Rolling-Road wagon: Rail wagon with low	- Rolling-Road wagon: Rail wagon with low floor	
		floor throughout which, when coupled together,	throughout which, when coupled together, form a rolling-	
		form a rolling-road	road	
		- Double stack wagon: Rail wagon	- Double stack wagon: Rail wagon designed for	
		designed for the transport of containers stacked on	the transport of containers stacked on top of each other	
		top of each other	- Bimodal semi-trailer: A road semi-trailer that	
		- Bimodal semi-trailer: A road semi-trailer	can be converted into a rail wagon by the addition of rail	
		that can be converted into a rail wagon by the	bogies.	
		addition of rail bogies.	a sogies.	
A.II.B	LOADING UNITS	CONTAINERS	LOADING UNITS	The sub-section 'Loading Units' (old
75	LOADING CIVITS			title 'Containers') was removed
				from section 'Transport equipment'
				and all definitions were added in
				the new Intermodal transport
				chapter.
A.III Enterprises				
-	s. investment and maintenan	ce		
Ine section title "E	s, investment and maintenan Enterprises, economic performance		tment and maintenance' as proposed by Eurostat.	
The section title "E	-	ce e and employment" was replaced by 'Enterprises, invest Old definition		Description of the
	Enterprises, economic performance	e and employment" was replaced by 'Enterprises, invest Old definition	tment and maintenance' as proposed by Eurostat. New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition)	Description of the Modification
Code of the	Enterprises, economic performance Title of the	e and employment" was replaced by 'Enterprises, invest	New/changed/removed definition	•
Code of the definition	Enterprises, economic performance Title of the Definition	ond employment" was replaced by 'Enterprises, invest Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Modification 5
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2 Railway transport	Old definition (4 th edition) Any public or private transport operator which	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4 A licensed public or private transport operator which	Modification 5 22-23.03.2018: keep new title with
Code of the definition	Enterprises, economic performance Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3 Any public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4 A licensed public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or	Modification 5 22-23.03.2018: keep new title with 'Railway undertaking' (as proposed
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2 Railway transport	Old definition (4 th edition) 3 Any public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail.	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4 A licensed public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail.	Modification 5 22-23.03.2018: keep new title with 'Railway undertaking' (as proposed by Latvian Railways) in addition to
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2 Railway transport	Old definition (4 th edition) 3 Any public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4 A licensed public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or	Modification 5 22-23.03.2018: keep new title with 'Railway undertaking' (as proposed
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2 Railway transport	Old definition (4 th edition) 3 Any public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail. Included are all transport operators that dispose	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4 A licensed public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail. Included are all transport operators that dispose	Modification 5 22-23.03.2018: keep new title with 'Railway undertaking' (as proposed by Latvian Railways) in addition to
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2 Railway transport	Any public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail. Included are all transport operators that dispose of/provide traction. Excluded are railway transport	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4 A licensed public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail. Included are all transport operators that dispose of/provide traction. Excluded are railway transport	Modification 5 22-23.03.2018: keep new title with 'Railway undertaking' (as proposed by Latvian Railways) in addition to
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2 Railway transport	Any public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail. Included are all transport operators that dispose of/provide traction. Excluded are railway transport operators which operators which operate entirely or mainly within	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4 A licensed public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail. Included are all transport operators that dispose of/provide traction. Excluded are railway transport operators which operate entirely or mainly within	Modification 5 22-23.03.2018: keep new title with 'Railway undertaking' (as proposed by Latvian Railways) in addition to
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2 Railway transport	Any public or private transport operators which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail. Included are all transport operators that dispose of/provide traction. Excluded are railway transport operators which operators which operators which operate entirely or mainly within industrial and similar installations, including	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4 A licensed public or private transport operator which provides services for the transport of goods and/or passengers by rail. Included are all transport operators that dispose of/provide traction. Excluded are railway transport operators which operate entirely or mainly within industrial and similar installations, including harbours,	Modification 5 22-23.03.2018: keep new title with 'Railway undertaking' (as proposed by Latvian Railways) in addition to

		term 'railway undertaking' is used.		
A.III-03	Rail infrastructure manager	Any enterprise or transport operator responsible in particular for establishing and maintaining railway infrastructure, as well as for operating the control and safety systems. An infrastructure manager can delegate to another railway enterprise the following tasks: maintaining railway infrastructure and operating the control and safety system.	Any firm or body responsible, in particular, for establishing, managing and maintaining railway infrastructure, including traffic management and control-command and signalling.	Added (Rail) in the title 'Infrastructure manager'. DG MOVE: This is a definition used in the EU rail legislation. 22-23.03.2018: new title "Rail infrastructure manager" and new text: 'Any firm or body responsible, in particular, for establishing, managing and maintaining railway infrastructure, including traffic management and control-command and signaling'.
A.III 05	Employment	Average number of persons working during a given period in a railway enterprise, as well as persons working outside the enterprise but who belong to it and are directly paid by it. Statistics should include all full-time equivalent employees performing all principal and ancillary activities of the railway (operation, renewal, new construction, road and shipping services, electricity generation, hotels and restaurants, etc.).		22-23.03.2018: Deleted definition.
A.III-05	Types of employment	The main categories of employment being considered are: - General administration including central and regional management staff (e.g. finance, legal, personnel etc.) and boards of directors The management staff of specialist departments (operations and traffic, traction and rolling stock, ways and works) are excluded but are taken into account in the statistics specific to each of these services. - Operations and traffic Station staff (excluding staff operating control and safety systems), train crews (excluding tractive units' crews) and associated central and regional offices. Includes tourism and advertising.	The main categories of employment being considered are: - General administration including central and regional management staff (e.g. finance, legal, personnel etc.) and boards of directors The management staff of specialist departments (operations and traffic, traction and rolling stock, ways and works) are excluded but are taken into account in the statistics specific to each of these services. - Operations and traffic Station staff (excluding staff operating control and safety systems), train crews (excluding tractive units' crews) and associated central and regional offices. Includes tourism and advertising. - Traction and rolling stock Tractive units' crews, workshop, inspection staff and	(railway tracks) added to 'Permanent way' by DG MOVE.
		Traction and rolling stock Tractive units' crews, workshop, inspection staff	associated central and regional offices.	

		1		1
		and associated central and regional offices.	- Permanent way (railway tracks) development	
		- Permanent way development and	and maintenance	
		maintenance	- Permanent way (railway tracks) maintenance	
		- Permanent way maintenance and	and supervision staff (including staff operating control	
		supervision staff (including staff operating control	and safety systems)	
		and safety systems)	- Other operations.	
		- Other operations.	Passenger and goods road services, shipping services,	
		Passenger and goods road services, shipping	electric power plants, hotel staff etc.	
		services, electric power plants, hotel staff etc.		
A.III-06.1	Train driver		A person capable and authorised to drive trains,	22-23.03.2018: deleted definition.
			including locomotives, shunting locomotives, work trains,	
			maintenance railway vehicles or trains for the carriage of	
			passengers or goods by rail in an autonomous,	
			responsible and safe manner.	
A.III-07	Turnover	Total amount invoiced by a railway enterprise	Total amount invoiced by a railway enterprise during the	22-23.03.2018: deleted definition.
		during the period under review. This corresponds	period under review. This total corresponds to market	
		to market sales of goods or services supplied to	sales of goods or services supplied to third parties.	
		third parties. Turnover includes all duties and taxes	Included in turnover is "other operating income" e.g.	
		on the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise	income from concessions, franchise arrangements,	
		with the exception of VAT invoiced by the unit vis-	patents, trademarks and similar values. Turnover	
		à-vis its customers. It also includes all other charges	includes all duties and taxes on the goods or services	
		to the customers. Reduction in prices, rebates and	invoiced by the enterprise with the exception of VAT	
		discounts as well as the value of returned packing	invoiced by the unit vis à vis its customers. It also	
		must be deducted, but not cash discounts.	includes all other charges to the customers. Reduction in	
		Turnover does not include sales of fixed assets.	prices, rebates and discounts as well as the value of	
		Operation subsidies received from public authorities	returned packing must be deducted, but not cash	
		are also excluded.	discounts.	
		are also excluded.	Turnover includes only ordinary activities and hence does	
			not include sales of fixed assets. Operation subsidies	
			received from public authorities are also excluded.	
A.III-06	Fare revenue		The total fees collected from the provision of rail	DG MOVE proposal for new
00	. d. e revenue		transportation services during the reporting period; it	definition. This is a definition used
			excludes other income such as revenue from catering,	in the EU rail legislation.
			station services and on-board services.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail
			Station Sci vices and on-board sci vices.	chapter, 10 April 2018 - New title
				'Fare revenue' instead of 'Revenue'.
A III 07	Incomplete and accomplete of the control of	Fundamental and a second section and section and	Conital assessed to see a second selection of the second s	
A.III-07	Investment expenditure on	Expenditure on new construction and extension of	Capital expenditure on new (railway) infrastructure	DG MOVE proposal. This is a
	infrastructure	existing infrastructure, including reconstruction,	(including extension of existing infrastructure), renewals	definition used in the EU rail
		renewal and major repairs of infrastructure.	and upgrades. Construction and extension of existing	legislation.

		Infrastructure includes land, permanent way constructions, buildings, bridges and tunnels, as well as immovable fixtures, fittings and installations connected with them (signalisation, telecommunications, catenaries, electricity substations, etc.) as opposed to rolling stock.	infrastructure, including reconstruction, renewal and major repairs of infrastructure. Infrastructure includes land, permanent way constructions, buildings, bridges and tunnels, as well as immovable fixtures, fittings and installations connected with them (signalisation, telecommunications, catenaries, electricity sub-stations, etc.) as opposed to rolling stock.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - Approved ERA/DG MOVE proposal to add in the beginning of text: 'Capital expenditure on new (railway) infrastructure (including extension of existing infrastructure), renewals and upgrades. construction and extension of existing infrastructure, including reconstruction, renewal and major repairs of infrastructure'.
A.III-09 (old A.III-10)	Maintenance expenditure on infrastructure	Expenditure for keeping infrastructure in working order.	Non-capital expenditure that the infrastructure manager carries out in order to maintain the condition and capability of the existing infrastructure.	DG MOVE proposal. This is a definition used in the EU rail legislation. Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - Approved ERA/DG MOVE proposal to add in the text: Non-capital expenditure that the infrastructure manager carries out in order to maintain the condition and capability of the existing infrastructure.
A.IV TRAFFIC				
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5
A.IV-02	Railway traffic on national territory	Any movement of railway vehicles within a national territory irrespective of the country in which these vehicles are registered.	Any movement of railway vehicles on lines operated within a national territory irrespective of the country in which these vehicles are registered.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - Approved ERA/DG MOVE proposal to add 'on lines operated': Any movement of railway vehicles on lines operated within a national territory irrespective of the country in which these vehicles are registered.
A.IV-05	Train	One or more railway vehicles hauled by one or	One or more railway vehicles hauled by one or more	DG MOVE changes in the text.
		more locomotives or railcars, or one railcar	locomotives or railcars, or one railcar travelling alone,	The Expert group discussed and

		travelling alone, running under a given number or specific designation from an initial fixed point to a terminal fixed point. A light engine, i.e. a locomotive travelling on its own, is not considered to be a train.	running under a given number or specific designation from an initial fixed point to a terminal fixed point, including a light engine, i.e. a locomotive travelling on its own.	considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (A series of coupled wagons with one or more functioning locomotives or motorized wagons with set signals. Locomotives without wagons, motorized wagons and special self-propelled rolling stock dispatched on open line are considered to be a train.) but concluded that the existing definition should be continued as it refers to a broader concept of both physical and organizational aspects of a train. Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - Approved ERA/DG MOVE changes in the text.
A.IV-06	Types of train	The main categories being considered are: Goods train: Train for the carriage of goods composed of one or more wagons and, possibly, vans moving either empty or under load. Passenger train: Train for the carriage of passengers composed of one or more passenger railway vehicles and, possibly, vans moving either empty or under load. Mixed train: Train composed of passenger railway vehicles and of wagons. Other trains: Trains moving solely for the requirements of the railway enterprise, which involve no payments to third parties.	The main categories being considered are: - Freight (Goods) train: Train for the carriage of goods composed of one or more wagons and, possibly, vans moving either empty or under load. - Passenger train: Train for the carriage of passengers composed of one or more passenger railway vehicles and, possibly, vans moving either empty or under load. - Mixed train: Train composed of passenger railway vehicles and of wagons. - Other trains: Trains moving solely for the requirements of the railway enterprise, which involve no payments to third parties.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation for goods train (A series of coupled wagons (goods wagons) and possibly vans, with one or more functioning locomotives, moving on track either empty or under load and with set signals.) but concluded that the existing definition should be continued as the additional information on tracks and set signals is not needed in this definition. Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - ERA/DG MOVE proposals: 'Freight (Goods) train' instead of 'Goods train'. Note: 'Goods' appear in all transport modes in the Glossary. Freight - only in chapter 'Air' (e.g. F.V-21 Freight).

A.IV-06.1	Metro		"Metro" (also known as "subway", "metropolitan railway" or "underground") means an electric railway electric railway for the transport of passengers with the capacity for a heavy volume of traffic and characterized by exclusive rights of way, multi-car trains, high speed and rapid acceleration, sophisticated signalling as well as the absence of level crossings to allow a high frequency of trains and high platform load. Metros are also characterized by closely spaced stations, normally meaning a distance of 700 to 1 200 m between the stations. "High speed" refers to the comparison with trams and light rail, and means here approximately 30 to 40 km/h	DG MOVE proposal for new definition. Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - Final decision – to be deleted.
			on shorter distances, 40 to 70 km/h on longer distances rail, and means here approximately 30 to 40 km/h on shorter distances, 40 to 70 km/h on longer distances.	
A.IV-08	Tractive vehicle-kilometre	Unit of measurement representing any movement of an active tractive vehicle over a distance of one kilometre. Tractive vehicles running light (without hauling a load) are included. Shunting movements are excluded.	Unit of measurement representing any movement of a tractive vehicle over a distance of one kilometre. Tractive vehicles running light (without hauling a load) are included. Shunting movements are excluded.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - ERA/DG MOVE deleted 'an active tractive vehicle' and replaced by 'a tractive vehicle'.
A.IV-10	Tonne-kilometre offered	Unit of measurement representing the movement of one tonne of capacity available in a wagon when performing services for which it is primarily intended over one kilometre. The distance to be considered is that actually travelled. Shunting and other similar movements are excluded.	Unit of measurement representing the movement of one tonne of capacity available in a wagon when performing services for which it is primarily intended over one kilometre. The distance to be considered is that actually travelled. Shunting and other similar movements are excluded.	SBB AG, S. Weigel, 27.10.17: Not a relevant term. The Expert group discussed and decided to keep the old definition.
A.IV-11	Wagon-kilometre	Unit of measurement representing any movement of a wagon loaded or empty over a distance of one kilometre. The distance to be considered is that actually travelled (each country counts the km performed on its territory). Shunting and other similar movements are excluded. All wagon journeys are included irrespective of the ownership of the wagon.	Unit of measurement representing any movement of a wagon loaded or empty over a distance of one kilometre. The distance to be considered is that actually travelled (each country counts the km performed on its territory). Shunting and other similar movements are excluded. All wagon journeys are included irrespective of the ownership of the wagon.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (Unit of measurement representing movement along general-use track over a distance of 1 kilometre: (a) Of a wagon loaded or empty; (b) Of a passenger wagon.) but concluded that the existing definition should be continued as it

				is not necessary to identify the different wagon functions in this definition.
A.IV-13	Gross-gross tonne-kilometre hauled	Unit of measurement representing the movement over a distance of one kilometre of one tonne of railway vehicle where the weight of tractive vehicle is included. Included are the weights of: tractive unit, hauled railway vehicle and its load. Passengers and their luggage are excluded. Shunting and other similar movements are excluded.	Unit of measurement representing the movement over a distance of one kilometre of one tonne of railway vehicle where the weight of tractive vehicle is included. Included are the weights of: tractive unit, hauled railway vehicle and its load. Passengers and their luggage are excluded. Shunting and other similar movements are excluded.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - Final decision - to keep.
A.IV-14	Gross tonne-kilometre hauled	Unit of measurement representing the movement over a distance of one kilometre of one tonne of hauled vehicles (and railcars) and contents. The weight of railcars is included, whereas the weight of locomotives is excluded. Passengers and their luggage are excluded. Shunting and other similar movements are excluded.	Unit of measurement representing the movement over a distance of one kilometre of one tonne of hauled vehicles (and railcars) and contents. The weight of railcars is included, whereas the weight of locomotives is excluded. Passengers and their luggage are excluded. Shunting and other similar movements are excluded.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - Final decision - to keep.
	RT MEASUREMENT	Old definition	No/showned/ware and definition	Description of the
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition	(4 th edition)	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition)	Description of the
				IVIODITICATION
1	2	3	(5 edition) 4	Modification 5
			The main categories are: Revenue earning railway transport: Transport conveyed for an outside party against payment Service railway transport: Transport which the railway enterprise performs in order to meet its internal requirements whether or not such transport is revenue earning.	
1	2	The main categories are: Revenue earning railway transport: Transport conveyed for an outside party against payment Service railway transport: Transport which the railway enterprise performs in order to meet its internal requirements whether or not such transport is revenue earning. Railway transport between two places (a place of loading/embarkation and a place of unloading/disembarkation) located in the same country. It may involve transit through a second country.	The main categories are: Revenue earning railway transport: Transport conveyed for an outside party against payment Service railway transport: Transport which the railway enterprise performs in order to meet its internal requirements whether or not such transport is revenue earning. Railway transport between two places (a place of loading/embarkation and a place of unloading/disembarkation) located in the same country. It may involve transit through a second country. Sometimes refers to domestic railway transport.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - deleted (ERA/DG MOVE). Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - to keep 'National railway transport'. To add in Italics: 'Sometimes refers to domestic railway transport'.
1 A.V-02	Types of railway transport	The main categories are: Revenue earning railway transport: Transport conveyed for an outside party against payment Service railway transport: Transport which the railway enterprise performs in order to meet its internal requirements whether or not such transport is revenue earning. Railway transport between two places (a place of loading/embarkation and a place of unloading/disembarkation) located in the same country.	The main categories are: Revenue earning railway transport: Transport conveyed for an outside party against payment Service railway transport: Transport which the railway enterprise performs in order to meet its internal requirements whether or not such transport is revenue earning. Railway transport between two places (a place of loading/embarkation and a place of unloading/disembarkation) located in the same country. It may involve transit through a second country.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - deleted (ERA/DG MOVE). Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - to keep 'National railway transport'. To add in Italics: 'Sometimes refers to

		operated ferry or bus services are excluded.	ferry or bus services are excluded.	sentence of this proposal (keep the
		operated jerry or bus services are excluded.	Passengers for whose transportation a rail enterprise	rest):
			does not receive commercial remuneration are included	'Passengers trying to
			as well.	embark/disembark onto/from a
			us wen.	moving train (such as train surfers)
4) / 07				are included'.
A.V-07	Revenue rail passenger	A passenger for whose transportation a rail	A passenger for whose transportation a rail enterprise	Follow-up teleconference on Rail
		enterprise receives commercial remuneration.	receives commercial remuneration.	chapter, 10 April 2018 - ERA/DG
				MOVE - deleted definition.
A.V-07	Rail passenger embarked	Passenger who boards a railway vehicle to be	Passenger who boards a railway vehicle to be conveyed	2018/01/30 Sweden: A.V-09 (rail
		conveyed by it.	by it.	passenger embarked): "This term is
		A passenger transfer from one railway vehicle	A passenger transfer from one railway vehicle directly to	defined in a strange way. Seems to
		directly to another one, regardless of the railway	another one, regardless of the railway transport	be the same as A.V11. It is better
		transport operator, is not regarded as	operator, is not regarded as disembarkation /	to delete the text in italics. This
		disembarkation / embarkation. Whenever during	embarkation. Whenever during the transfer another	would give a definition consistent
		the transfer another mode of transport is used, this	mode of transport is used, this is to be regarded as	with UITP:s, "number of journeys
		is to be regarded as disembarkation from a railway	disembarkation from a railway vehicle followed by a	defined as boarding in a public
		vehicle followed by a subsequent embarkation on a	subsequent embarkation on a railway vehicle.	transport vehicle",
		railway vehicle.		http://www.uitp.org/sites/default/f
		,		iles/cck-focus-papers-
				files/UITP_Statistics_PT_in_EU_DEF
				_0.pdf."
				Follow-up teleconference on Rail
				chapter, 10 April 2018 - To keep
				text in Italics as in the 4 th edition of
				the Glossary.
A.V-09	Doil possonger iourney	The combination between the place of embarkation	The combination between the place of embarkation and	,
A.V-09	Rail passenger journey	•	·	The Expert group discussed and
		and the place of disembarkation of the passengers	the place of disembarkation of the passengers conveyed	considered the suggestion from the
		conveyed by rail whichever itinerary is followed on	by rail whichever itinerary is followed on the railway	Russian Federation (<i>The</i>
		the railway network.	network.	combination of itineraries followed
				between the place of embarkation
				and the place of disembarkation of
				passengers conveyed by rail. It
				includes all possible itineraries
				between the place of embarkation
				and the place of disembarkation.
1				These places are determined using
				international systems, such as the
				Eurostat Nomenclature of

				Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS), and national systems.) but concluded that the existing definition should be continued as there is not a clear need to reference nomenclature systems in the Glossary.
A.V-13	Types of consignment	The main categories are: - Full train load: Any consignment comprising a train with one or several wagon loads transported together for one consignor with no change in train composition from a single point of loading to a single point of unloading - Full wagon load: Any consignment of goods requiring the exclusive use of a wagon throughout its journey whether the full wagon loading capacity is utilised or not; wagons in a full train load are excluded - Smalls / small load: Any consignment other than full train loads or full wagon loads.	The main categories are: - Full train load: Any consignment comprising a train with one or several wagon loads transported together for one consignor with no change in train composition from a single point of loading to a single point of unloading - Full wagon load: Any consignment of goods requiring the exclusive use of a wagon throughout its journey whether the full wagon loading capacity is utilised or not; wagons in a full train load are excluded - Smalls / small load: Any consignment other than full train loads or full wagon loads.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - proposal of Latvian Railway to delete this definition. The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from country Latvia but concluded that the existing definition is still necessary and should be kept. Final decision – to keep.
A.V-14	Goods carried by rail	Any goods moved by rail vehicles. This includes all packaging and equipment, such as containers, swap bodies or pallets as well as road goods vehicles carried by rail.	Any goods moved by rail vehicles. This includes all packaging and equipment, such as intermodal transport units (ITU) and pallets as well as road goods vehicles carried by rail.	The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from the Russian Federation (This includes all packaging and equipment, such as intermodal transport units (ITUs) and motor vehicles, swap-bodies or pallets carried by rail.) and agreed to add reference to ITUs. Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - Eurostat proposal for change of the content, approved by the Experts group.
A.V-25	International goods transport by rail – loaded (outgoing)	Goods carried by rail between a place of loading located in the reporting country and a place of unloading in another country. Goods in transit throughout are not included. Wagons loaded on a railway network and carried by ferry to a foreign network are included.	Goods carried by rail between a place of loading located in the reporting country and a place of unloading in another country. Goods in transit throughout are not included. Wagons loaded on a railway network and carried by ferry to a foreign network are included.	Proposal of Latvian railway: instead of outgoing – export. The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from country Latvia but concluded that the existing definition should be continued to avoid possible

				conflicts with national accounts definitions.
A.V-26	International goods transport by rail – unloaded (incoming)	Goods carried by rail between a place of loading located in a foreign country and a place of unloading in the reporting country. Goods in transit throughout are not included. Wagons loaded on a foreign railway network and carried by ferry to the reporting network are included.	Goods carried by rail between a place of loading located in a foreign country and a place of unloading in the reporting country. Goods in transit throughout are not included. Wagons loaded on a foreign railway network and carried by ferry to the reporting network are included.	Proposal of Latvian railway: instead of incoming – import. The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from country Latvia but concluded that the existing definition should be continued to avoid possible conflicts with national accounts definitions.
A.V-27	Goods in transit by rail throughout	Goods carried by rail through the reporting country between two places (place of loading/unloading) outside the reporting country. Wagons entering and/or leaving the reporting network by ferry are included.	Goods carried by rail through the reporting country between two places (place of loading/unloading) outside the reporting country. Wagons entering and/or leaving the reporting network by ferry are included.	Proposal of Latvian railway: instead of goods in transit by rail throughout – overland transit. The Expert group discussed and considered the suggestion from country Latvia but concluded that the existing definition should be continued as wagons entering or leaving by ferry are included.

ONSUMPTION - The sub-section 'VI. Energy consumption' was removed from this chapter. The Energy consumption definitions can be found in the new chapter 'H. Energy consumption', section 'H.III Energy consumption by the transport sector'.

	I ACC	
~· v	-	113

Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5
A.VI-02	Incident		Any safety occurrence, other than an accident, affecting the safety of railway operations. Also sometimes referred to as (accident) precursor, or near-miss.	DG MOVE proposal for new definition.
A.VI-08	Casualty		Any person killed or injured as a result of an injury accident, excluding attempted suicides'.	Eurostat proposal for new definition.
A.VI 09	Person killed (Fatality)		Any person killed immediately or dying within 30 days as a result of an accident. It includes passengers, employees and other specified or unspecified persons involved in a rail injury accident.	UNECE proposal, 29.05.2018: Person killed (Fatality) was deleted as it overlaps with A.VI-09 Person killed.
A.VI-09	Person killed		Any person killed immediately or dying within 30 days as a result of an injury accident, excluding suicides.	UNECE proposal, 29.05.2018: The definition for Person killed was

			It includes passengers, employees and other specified or unspecified persons involved in a rail injury accident. A killed person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of death to be suicide, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in death. For countries that do not apply the threshold of 30 days, conversion coefficients are estimated so that comparisons on the basis of the 30 day-definition can be made.	corrected (excluding suicides, not excluding attempted suicides). Added 'It includes passengers, employees and other specified or unspecified persons involved in a rail injury accident'.
A.VI-10	Person injured		Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed immediately or not dying within 30 days, but sustained an injury, normally needing medical treatment, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured. An injured person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of the injury to be attempted suicide by that person, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in injury, but not in death.	Eurostat proposal for new definition.
A.VI-11	Person seriously injured		Any person injured who was hospitalised for more than 24 hours as a result of an accident, excluding attempted suicides.	Eurostat proposal for new definition.
A.VI-12	Person slightly injured		Any person injured excluding persons killed or seriously injured, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured.	Eurostat proposal for new definition.
A.VI-11 (old A.VII-10)	Person injured	Person seriously injured Any person injured who was hospitalised for more than 24 hours as a result of an accident. Person slightly injured Any person injured excluding persons killed or seriously injured. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured.	A.VII-11.1 Casualty Any person killed or injured as a result of an injury accident, excluding attempted suicides'. A.VII-11.2 Person killed Any person killed immediately or dying within 30 days as a result of an injury accident, excluding attempted suicides. A killed person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of death to be suicide, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in death. For countries that do not apply the threshold of 30 days, conversion coefficients are estimated so that comparisons on the basis of the 30 day defi nition can be made.	DG MOVE proposals: ', excluding attempted suicides'. Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 – Approved. Eurostat proposed to replace A.VII-10 with Casualty; Person killed; Person injured; Person seriously injured; Person slightly injured. Artemis added 'Casualty'; 'Person killed'; 'Person injured': As suggested by the UNECE on 24.05.2018, the definitions were split (the same order as in the Road
			A.VII-11.3 Person injured	chapter).

A.VI-15 Level crossing accidents Any accident at level crossings involving at least one railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects temporarily present at Any accident at level crossings involving at least one railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Any accident at level crossings involving at least one railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference on railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects Tollow-up teleconference or railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicl	A.VI-13	Collision	Collisions (collision of trains), including collisions with obstacles within the clearance gauge Front to front or front to end impacts between two trains or a (side) impact between one train and part of another train not clear of the loading gauge, or a train impacting with: a) Shunting movements b) Fixed objects such as buffer stops or c) Objects temporarily present at or near the track (except at level crossings), such as rocks, landslides, trees, lost parts of railway vehicles, road vehicles and machines or equipment for track	Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed immediately or not dying within 30 days, but sustained an injury, normally needing medical treatment, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured. An injured person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of the injury to be attempted suicide by that person, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in injury, but not in death. A.VII-11.4 Person seriously injured Any person injured who was hospitalised for more than 24 hours as a result of an accident, excluding attempted suicides. A.VII-11.5 Person slightly injured Any person injured excluding persons killed or seriously injured, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured. Collision Collision of train with rail vehicle A front to front, front to end or a side impact between a part of a train and a part of another train or rail vehicle, or with shunting rolling stock. Collision of train with obstacle within the clearance gauge An impact between a part of a train and objects fixed or temporarily present on or near the track (except at level crossings if lost by a crossing vehicle or user), including impacts with overhead contact lines.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - ERA/DG MOVE proposal for new title and new text, revised wording by the UNECE – 'impact' instead of 'collision'.
one railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects temporarily present at vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects temporarily present at vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects temporarily present at vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other only the first part of the ERA/I vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other only the first part of the ERA/I vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other only the first part of the ERA/I vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other only the first part of the ERA/I vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other only the first part of the ERA/I vehicles, other vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects only the first part of the ERA/I vehicles, other vehic			vehicles and machines or equipment for track maintenance.	impacts with overhead contact lines.	
- Level crossing: Any level intersection Infrastructure (in Italics). between a road and a railway, as authorised by the	A.VI-15	Level crossing accidents	one railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects temporarily present at or near the track. Level crossing: Any level intersection	railway vehicle and one or more crossing vehicles, other users of the road such as pedestrians or other objects	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - To keep only the first part of the ERA/DG MOVE proposal. Deleted text from here to be inserted it in A.I Infrastructure (in Italics).

A.VI-18	Category of person in railway accident statistics	infrastructure manager and open to public or private road users. Passages between platforms within stations are excluded. - Road: For the purpose of Rail Accidents Statistics, any public or private road, street or highway, including footpaths and bicycle lane. - Rail passenger: Any person, excluding members of the train crew, who makes a trip by rail. For accident statistics, passengers trying to embark/disembark onto/from a moving train are included.	- Rail passenger: Any person, excluding members of the train crew, who makes a trip by rail. For accident statistics, passengers trying to embark/disembark onto/from a moving train are included.	Follow-up teleconference on Rail chapter, 10 April 2018 - ERA/DG MOVE proposal for definion. Eurostat proposal to add heading
		included: - Employees (staff of contractors and self-employed contractors are included): Any person whose employment is in connection with a railway and is at work on duty at the time of the accident. It includes the crew of the train and persons handling rolling stock and infrastructure installations - Level crossing users: Persons using a level crossing to cross the railway line by any mean of transportation or by foot - Unauthorised persons on railway premises: Any persons present in railway premises where such presence is forbidden, with the exception of level crossing users.	 - Employee or contractor: Any person whose employment is in connection with a railway and is at work on duty at the time of the accident. It includes the crew of the train and persons handling rolling stock and infrastructure installations - Level crossing user: Persons using a level crossing to cross the railway line by any mean of transportation or by foot. - Trespasser (Unauthorised persons on railway premises): Any persons present in railway premises where such presence is forbidden, with the exception of level crossing users. - Others: - Other person at platform: means any person at a railway platform who is not defined as "passenger", "employee or contractor", "level crossing user", "other person not at a platform: means any person not 	'Others' to correspond to the legislation.
			at a railway platform who is not defined as "passenger", "employee or contractor", "level crossing user", "other person at a platform" or "trespasser".	
A.VI-20	Suicide		Act to deliberately injure oneself resulting in death, as recorded and classified by the competent national authority.	
A.VI-21	Attempted suicide		Act to deliberately injure oneself resulting in serious injury, but not in death, as recorded and classified by the competent national authority.	

Code of the definition	Title of the Definition	Old definition (4 th edition)	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition)	Description of the Modification
1	2	3	4	5
B.I-05	Category of road	Roads are categorised according to three internationally comparable types: a) Motorway b) Road inside a built-up area c) Other road (outside built-up area).	Roads are categorised according to three internationally comparable types: a) Motorway; b) Road inside a built-up area; C) Road outside a built-up area (express roads, 2+1 roads and others).	Added terminology for roads inside built-up areas – derived from B.I-08. 22-23.03.2018: Update the categories of roads as follows: a) Motorway; b) Road inside a built-up area; C) Road outside a built-up area (express roads, 2+1 roads and others). Sweden proposed to add express roads and 2+1 roads (a specific category of three-lane road).
B.I-07	Express road	Road specially built for motor traffic, which does not serve adjacent properties, and: a) Does not normally have separation of carriageways for the two directions of traffic b) Is accessible only from interchanges or controlled junctions c) Is specially sign-posted as an express road and reserved for specific categories of road motor vehicles d) On which stopping and parking on the running carriageway are prohibited. Entry and exit lanes are included irrespective of the location of the sign-posts. Urban express roads are also included.	Road specially built for motor traffic, which does not serve adjacent properties, and: a) Is accessible only from interchanges or controlled junctions; b) Is specially sign-posted as an express road and reserved for specific categories of road motor vehicles; c) On which stopping and parking on the running carriageway are prohibited. Entry and exit lanes are included irrespective of the location of the sign-posts. Urban express roads are also included.	07.05.2018 – Teleconference - deleted bullet a) Does not normally have separation of carriageways for the two directions of traffic.
B.I-08	2+1 road	·	A type of road, consisting of two lanes in one direction and one lane in the other, typically alternating every few kilometres to allow periodic overtaking in both directions. Can be equipped with a median barrier and may or may not be classified as a 2+1 express road.	07.05.2018 – Teleconference Proposed new definition. UNECE deleted: 'It may or may not have physical separation of the two directions of traffic, typically with a steel cable barrier. 2+1 road is a three-lane road, consisting of two lanes in one direction and one lane

				in the other, alternating at a certain distance'.
B.I-09	2+1 express road		A type of express road, consisting of two lanes in one direction and one lane in the other, typically alternating every few kilometres to allow periodic overtaking in both directions. It may or may not have physical separation of the two directions of traffic, typically with a steel cable barrier.	07.05.2018 – Teleconference Proposed new definition. UNECE deleted: 'A 2+1 express road can be equipped with a median barrier'.
B.I-10	Road inside a built-up area	Road within the boundaries of a built-up area, with entries and exits sign-posted as such. Roads inside a built-up area often have a maximum speed limit of around 50 km/h. Excluded are motorways, express roads and other roads of higher speed traversing the built-up area, if not sign- posted as built-up roads. Streets are included.	Road within the boundaries of a built-up area, with entries and exits sign-posted as such. Excluded are motorways, express roads and other roads of higher speed traversing the built-up area, if not sign-posted as built-up roads. Streets are included.	Changed Title from "road (inside a built-up area: urban road)" to "Urban road (inside a built-up area)" 22-23.03.2018: removed 'Urban' form the title. Deleted 'Roads inside a built-up area often have a maximum speed limit of around 50 km/h'.
B.I-11	Road outside a built-up area	Road outside the boundaries of a built-up area, which is an area with entries and exits sign-posted as such.	Road outside the boundaries of a built-up area, which is an area with entries and exits sign-posted as such. Motorways are excluded.	Changed title from "Road outside a built-up area" to "Other road (outside a built-up area)" 22-23.03.2018: keep title. Added in italics: "Motorways are excluded".
B.I-15	Bus lane	Part of a carriageway designated for buses and distinguished from the rest of the carriageway by longitudinal road markings. Taxis and, in some cases, cars occupied by several passengers may also be allowed to use a bus lane.	Part of a carriageway designated for buses and distinguished from the rest of the carriageway by longitudinal road markings. Taxis and, in some cases, cars occupied by several passengers or low emission cars may also be allowed to use a bus lane. In some cases other vehicles might be allowed.	2018/01/30 Finland proposal. 22-23.03.2018: Added as last sentence 'In some cases other vehicles might be allowed'. Illustration.
B.I-17	(Bi)cycle lane	Part of a carriageway designated for cycles and distinguished from the rest of the carriageway by longitudinal road markings. Mopeds may also be allowed to use a cycle lane.	Part of a carriageway designated for use by cyclists and distinguished from the rest of the carriageway by longitudinal road markings. Cycle lanes can be distinguished between advisory and mandatory, on whether or not other motor vehicle are allowed to enter the lane. Some cycle lanes allow cyclists to ride against the flow of one-way streets (contra-flow cycling). Certain types of Mopeds may also be allowed to use a	16.04.2018 –DG MOVE proposed a new definition. Illustration.

			cycle lane. Some lanes can be available for both buses and cyclists (Shared bus cycle lanes).	
B.I-18	(Bi)cycle track	Independent road or part of a road designated for cycles and sign-posted as such. A cycle track is separated from other roads or other parts of the same road by structural means. Mopeds may also be allowed to use the cycle track.	Independent road or part of a road designated for use by cyclists and sign-posted as such. A cycle track is separated from other roads or other parts of the same road by structural means. Certain types of Mopeds may also be allowed to use the cycle track.	16.04.2018 –DG MOVE proposed a new definition. Illustration.
B.I 18	Urban area	Area within the administrative boundary or a set of administrative boundaries of a core city (settlement). Urban areas may be classified by size according to number of inhabitants: a) 10 000 to 49 999 – small b) 50 000 to 249 999 – medium c) 250 000 or more — large. Urban areas will comprise territorial units having a larger number of inhabitants, with most of those, but not necessarily all, living in built-up areas. Built-up areas as defined in B.I 05 may include villages and towns in rural districts.		Artemis: Reference unclear There is no definition of built-up areas in B.I-05. 22-23.03.2018: Sweden and DG MOVE proposal to use OECD-EU definition for B.I-18 Urban area. To move this definition to the new 'Passenger mobility' chapter/annex.
B.II TRANSPORT	T EQUIPMENT (VEHICLES)			
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5
B.II-05	(Bi)cycle	A road vehicle which has two or more wheels and generally is propelled solely by the muscular energy of the persons on that vehicle, in particular by means of a pedal system, lever or handle (e.g. bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and invalid carriages). Included are cycles with supportive power unit	A road vehicle which has two or more wheels and generally propelled by the muscular energy of the persons on that vehicle, in particular by means of a pedal system, lever or handle (e.g. bicycles, tricycles, quadricycles and invalid carriages). Included are cycles with supportive power unit (e.g. E-Bikes, pedelecs.	Added E-Bikes to reflect modern trends - DG MOVE proposal.
B.II-06	Road motor vehicle	A road vehicle fitted with an engine whence it derives its sole means of propulsion, which is normally used for carrying persons or goods or for drawing, on the road, vehicles used for the carriage of persons or goods.	A road vehicle fitted with an engine whence it derives its sole means of propulsion, which is normally used for carrying persons or goods by road, or for drawing, on the road, vehicles used for the carriage of persons or goods.	Update according to the formulation in Reg. 70/2012. Added categories of road motor vehicles – already approved definitions adopted by the UNECE WP6.

			22-23.03.2018: Deleted text for categories of road motor vehicles (a list of categories moved to B.II-42): 'The following categories of road motor vehicles are considered: a) Petrol vehicle: road motor vehicle using petrol for propulsion containing up to 10 per cent Bioethanol (like E5 up to E10)
B.II-08	Passenger road motor vehicle	A road motor vehicle, exclusively designed or primarily, to carry one or more persons. Refers to categories L and M of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Included are: a) Motorcycles. b) Mopeds. c) Passenger cars. d) Vans designed and used primarily for transport of passengers. e) Taxis. f) Hire cars. g) Ambulances. h) Buses, coaches and minibuses.	2018/01/30 Finland: Microcars could be included in B.II.A-08 Passenger road motor vehicle, but it may be confusing to include microcars in B.II.A-11 Passenger car, which is separate vehicle class in vehicle register and always requires permit to be driven. 22-23.03.2018: Added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: Refers to categories L and M of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E. 3).

		i) Tram.	Deleted k) Shared cars.
		j) Motor Homes.	
		Excluded are light goods road vehicles, cf. definition	
Moped	Two, three or four-wheeled road motor vehicle which is fitted with an engine having a cylinder capacity of less than 50cc (3.05 cu.in) and a maximum authorized design speed in accordance with national regulations. Registered and non-registered mopeds in use are included, whether or not they have a number plate. Some countries do not register all mopeds.	Two, three or four-wheeled road motor vehicle which is fitted with an engine having a cylinder capacity of less than $50cc$ (3.05 cu.in) and a maximum authorized design speed in accordance with national regulations. Where limitations concerning the engine displacement are not applicable a restriction in terms of motor power may be in force. Refers to categories L_1 and L_2 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Registered and non-registered mopeds in use are included, whether or not they have a number plate. Some countries do not register all mopeds.	Added reference to the engine power as a distinguishing criteria (e.g. in SE – maybe increasingly interesting with more and more E-Scooters on the market) Added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: Refers to categories L1 and L2 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Illustrations.
Motorcycle	Two-, three- or four-wheeled road motor vehicle not exceeding 400 kg (900 lb) of unladen weight. All such vehicles with a cylinder capacity of 50 cc or over are included, as are those under 50 cc which do not meet the definition of moped.	Two-, three- or four-wheeled road motor vehicle not exceeding 400 kg (900 lb) of unladen weight. All such vehicles with a cylinder capacity of 50 cc or over are included, as are those under 50 cc which do not meet the definition of moped. Refers to categories L_3 , L_4 , L_5 , L_6 and L_7 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3).	Added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E. 3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: Refers to categories L ₃ , L ₄ , L ₅ , L ₆ and L ₇ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Illustrations.
Passenger car	Road motor vehicle, other than a moped or a motor cycle, intended for the carriage of passengers and designed to seat no more than nine persons (including the driver). Included are: a) Passenger cars b) Vans designed and used primarily for transport of passengers c) Taxis d) Hire cars	Road motor vehicle, other than a moped or a motor cycle, intended for the carriage of passengers and designed to seat no more than nine persons (including the driver). Refers to category M ₁ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Included are: a) Passenger cars. b) Vans designed and used primarily for transport of passengers. c) Taxis.	Added a reference to rules regarding the use of micro cars. Deleted g) Shared cars. Added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: Refers to category M ₁ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3).
	Motorcycle	which is fitted with an engine having a cylinder capacity of less than 50cc (3.05 cu.in) and a maximum authorized design speed in accordance with national regulations. Registered and non-registered mopeds in use are included, whether or not they have a number plate. Some countries do not register all mopeds. Motorcycle Two-, three- or four-wheeled road motor vehicle not exceeding 400 kg (900 lb) of unladen weight. All such vehicles with a cylinder capacity of 50 cc or over are included, as are those under 50 cc which do not meet the definition of moped. Passenger car Road motor vehicle, other than a moped or a motor cycle, intended for the carriage of passengers and designed to seat no more than nine persons (including the driver). Included are: a) Passenger cars b) Vans designed and used primarily for transport of passengers c) Taxis	Moped Two, three or four-wheeled road motor vehicle which is fitted with an engine having a cylinder capacity of less than 50cc (3.05 cu.in) and a maximum authorized design speed in accordance with national regulations. Registered and non-registered mopeds in use are included, whether or not they have a number plate. Some countries do not register all mopeds. Two-, three- or four-wheeled road motor vehicle not exceeding 400 kg (900 lb) of unladen weight. All such vehicles with a cylinder capacity of 50 cc or over are included, as are those under 50 cc which do not meet the definition of moped. Passenger car Road motor vehicle, other than a moped or a motor cycle, intended for the carriage of passengers and designed to seat no more than nine persons (including the driver). Included are: a) Passenger cars Boad motor vehicle, other than a moped or a motor cycle, intended for the carriage of passengers and designed to seat no more than nine persons (included are: a) Passenger cars b) Vans designed and used primarily for transport of passengers c) Taxis d) Hire cars Two, three- or four-wheeled road motor vehicle minitations correling the engined ispaticulated. Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Two, three- or four-wheeled road motor vehicle not exceeding 400 kg (900 lb) of unladen weight. All such vehicles with a cylinder capacity of 50 cc or over are included, as are those under 50 cc which do not meet the definition of moped. Road motor vehicle, other than a moped or a motor cycle, intended for the carriage of passengers and designed to seat no more than nine persons (including the driver). Included are: a) Passenger cars b) Vans designed and used primarily for transport of passengers c) Taxis d) Hire cars

		f) Motor homes. Excluded are light goods road vehicles, cf. definition B.II.A-22, as well as motor-coaches and buses, cf. definitions B.II.A-15, and mini-buses/mini-coaches, cf. definitions B.II.A-17. "Passenger car" includes microcars (needing no permit to be driven), taxis and passenger hire cars, provided that they have fewer than ten seats.	e) Ambulances. f) Motor homes. Excluded are light goods road vehicles, cf. definition B.II.A-21, as well as motor-coaches and buses, cf. definitions B.II.A-14 and B.II.A-15, and mini-buses/mini- coaches, cf. definitions B.II.A-16. "Passenger car" includes microcars (needing no permit or having the same requirements as mopeds to be driven), taxis and passenger hire cars, provided that they have fewer than ten seats.	
B.II-12	Taxi	Licensed passenger car for hire with driver without predetermined routes. The method of hire is normally: a) Flagging down on the street. b) Picking up at a designated taxi rank. c) Telephoning for collection.	Licensed passenger car for hire with driver without predetermined routes. The method of hire is normally: a) Flagging down on the street. b) Picking up at a designated taxi rank. c) Telephoning or using other electronic means for collection.	2018/01/30 Finland proposed d) Using mobile app for collection. DG MOVE proposed e) Smartphone, apps, internet. Eurostat proposed c) Telephoning or using other electronic means for collection. Eurostat proposal was approved.
B.II-13	Caravan	Road vehicle designed as living accommodation for haulage by a motor vehicle.	Road vehicle designed as living accommodation for haulage by a motor vehicle. Refers to special purpose vehicle in category M ₁ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). A caravan is mainly intended for recreational purposes. It is not used for carriage of goods or passengers. Excluded are tent trailers with a built-in tent: they are considered as a trailer for the transport of goods.	Added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: Refers to special purpose vehicle in category M ₁ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E. 3).
B.II.A-14	Motor-coach, mini-coach, bus or mini-bus	Passenger road motor vehicle designed to seat more than nine persons (including the driver). Included are mini-buses and mini-coaches designed to seat more than 9 persons (including the driver).	Passenger road motor vehicle designed to seat more than nine persons (including the driver). Included are mini-buses and mini-coaches designed to seat more than 9 persons (including the driver).	Sweden: to change B.II.A-14 and B.II.A-18 to be mutually exclusive and commonly exhaustive. 22-23.03.2018: deleted definition.
B.II-14	Bus	Passenger road motor vehicle designed to carry more than 24 persons (including the driver), and with provision to carry seated as well as standing passengers. The vehicles may be constructed with areas for standing passengers, to allow frequent passenger movement, or designed to allow the carriage of standing passengers in the gangway.	Passenger road motor vehicle designed to carry more than 24 persons (including the driver), and with provision to carry seated as well as standing passengers. Refers to class I and class II of categories M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). The vehicles may be constructed with areas for standing passengers, to allow frequent passenger movement, or designed to allow the carriage of standing passengers in	22-23.03.2018: added at the end of the definition, in Italics 'Exclude trolleybuses'; added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: Refers to class I and class II of categories M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the

or more persons (including the driver) and constructed exclusively for the carriage of seated passengers. more persons (including the driver) and constructed exclusively for the carriage of seated passengers. Refers to class III of categories M2 and M3 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Exclude trolleybuses. B.II-16 Mini-bus/mini-coach Passenger road motor vehicle designed to carry 10-23 seated or standing persons (including the driver). The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry more persons (including the driver) and constructed exclusively for the carriage of seated passengers. Refers to class III of categories M2 and M3 of the UN to UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles to class A and class B of categories M2 and M3 of the UN trolleybus to carry The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry The vehicles may be c	B.2018: added at the end of nition, in Italics: 'Exclude uses'; added reference to Consolidated Resolution on struction of Vehicles (R.E.3) ANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by Refers to class III of es M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN lated Resolution on the ction of Vehicles (R.E.3). on.
or more persons (including the driver) and constructed exclusively for the carriage of seated passengers. In the definition of the construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). B.II-16 Mini-bus/mini-coach Passenger road motor vehicle designed to carry 10-23 seated or standing persons (including the driver). The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry or more persons (including the driver) and constructed exclusively for the carriage of seated passengers. Refers to class III of categories M2 and M3 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Exclude trolleybuses. Dassenger road motor vehicle designed to carry 10-23 seated or standing persons (including the driver). Refers to class A and class B of categories M2 and M3 of the UN trolleybus trolleybus trolleybus to carry The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry The vehicles may be constructed exclusivel	nition, in Italics: 'Exclude uses'; added reference to Consolidated Resolution on struction of Vehicles (R.E.3) ANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by Refers to class III of es M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN lated Resolution on the ction of Vehicles (R.E.3). on.
constructed exclusively for the carriage of seated passengers. Refers to class III of categories M2 and M3 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Exclude trolleybuses. B.II-16	uses'; added reference to Consolidated Resolution on struction of Vehicles (R.E.3) ANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by Refers to class III of es M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN lated Resolution on the ction of Vehicles (R.E.3). on.
passengers. to class III of categories M2 and M3 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Exclude trolleybuses. UNECE: Re categories Consolidat Construction Illustration B.II-16 Mini-bus/mini-coach Passenger road motor vehicle designed to carry 10- 23 seated or standing persons (including the driver). The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry to class III of categories M2 and M3 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles to class III of categories M2 and M3 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles to class A and class B of categories M2 and M3 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles the UN Co	Consolidated Resolution on struction of Vehicles (R.E.3) ANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by Refers to class III of es M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN lated Resolution on the ction of Vehicles (R.E.3). on. B.2018: added at the end of
B.II-16 Mini-bus/mini-coach Passenger road motor vehicle designed to carry 10- 23 seated or standing persons (including the driver). The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry Categories Consolidate Construction Passenger road motor vehicle designed to carry 10- 23 seated or standing persons (including the driver). Refers to class A and class B of categories M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN trolleybus the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles	es M_2 and M_3 of the UN lated Resolution on the ction of Vehicles (R.E.3). on.
B.II-16 Mini-bus/mini-coach Passenger road motor vehicle designed to carry 10- 23 seated or standing persons (including the driver). The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles Consolidated Construction including the driver of the definite to class A and class B of categories M2 and M3 of the UN consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles	lated Resolution on the ction of Vehicles (R.E.3). on. 3.2018: added at the end of
23 seated or standing persons (including the driver). Refers driver). to class A and class B of categories M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN trolleybus The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry seated or standing persons (including the driver). Refers to class A and class B of categories M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN to Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles the UN Co	
standing passengers. The vehicles may be constructed exclusively to carry seated passengers or to carry both seated and standing passengers. UNECE: Re of category	nition, in Italics: 'Exclude uses'; added reference to Consolidated Resolution on struction of Vehicles (R.E.3) ANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by Refers to class A and class B ories M ₂ and M ₃ of the UN lated Resolution on the
	ction of Vehicles (R.E. 3). on.
nine persons (including the driver), which is connected to connected to electric conductors and which is not electric conductors and which is not rail-borne. 15 Bus and electric conductors and which is not rail-borne.	proposed to change B.II.A- nd B.II.A-18 Trolleybus to ally exclusive and nly exhaustive. on.
	l title from "Tram (street- "Tram (street-car, also)".
road system.	
Todu System.	eference to vehicles used
	smen eg.

B.II-21 Light goods road vehicle Goods road vehicle with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods. Included are vans designed for and used primarily for transport of goods, pick-ups and small lorries with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg. Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Included are vans designed for and used primarily for transport of goods, pick-ups, small lorries, and two- or three-wheeled vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg. Goods road vehicle with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods. Includes are goods, lincludes are vans designed for and used primarily for transport of goods, pick-ups, small lorries, and two- or three-wheeled vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg. Goods road vehicle with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods. Includes category N ₁ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Included are vans designed for and used primarily for transport of goods, pick-ups, small lorries, and two- or three-wheeled vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg. Included are vans designed for and used primarily for transport of goods, pick-ups, small lorries, and two- or three-wheeled vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg.	Included are: a) Light goods road vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg , designed exclusively or primarily, to carry goods, e.g. vans and pick-ups b) Heavy goods road vehicles with a gross vehicle weight above 3 500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods c) Road tractors d) Agricultural tractors permitted to use roads open to public traffic.	Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Included are: a) Light goods road vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg , designed exclusively or primarily, to carry goods or to be used by craftsmen, e.g. vans, pick-ups, and two- or three-wheeled vehicles; b) Heavy goods road vehicles with a gross vehicle weight above 3 500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods; c) Road tractors; d) Trailers and semi-trailers; e) Agricultural tractors permitted to use roads open to public traffic.	Added semi-trailor tractors as synonymous term (also see B.II.A-27). 22-23.03.2018: Added: d) Trailers and semi-trailers. Added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3)ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: - Includes categories N and O of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). - Included are: a) Light goods road vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500 kg, designed exclusively or primarily, to carry goods or to be used by craftsmen, e.g. vans, pick-ups, and two- or three-wheeled vehicles.
B.II-22 Heavy goods road vehicle Goods road vehicle with a gross vehicle weight Goods road vehicle with a gross vehicle weight above 3 Added reference to the UN	not more than 3 500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods. Included are vans designed for and used primarily for transport of goods, pick-ups and small lorries with a gross vehicle weight of not more than 3 500	more than 3 500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods. Includes category N_1 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Included are vans designed for and used primarily for transport of goods, pick-ups, small lorries, and two- or three-wheeled vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not	Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: - Includes category N ₁ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). - Included are vans designed for and used primarily for transport of goods, pick-ups, small lorries, and two- or three-wheeled vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of not

		above 3 500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods.	500 kg, designed, exclusively or primarily, to carry goods. Refers to categories N_2 and N_3 of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3).	Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: Refers to categories N ₂ and N ₃ of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3).
B.II-24	Goods road motor vehicle	Any single road motor vehicle designed to carry goods (e.g. a lorry), or any coupled combination of road vehicles designed to carry goods, (i.e. lorry with trailer(s), or road tractor with semi-trailer and with or without trailer).	Any single road motor vehicle designed to carry goods (e.g. a lorry), or any coupled combination of road vehicles designed to carry goods, (i.e. lorry with trailer(s), or road tractor with semi-trailer and with or without trailer).	22-23.03.2018: trailer and semitrailer are not included.
B.II-26	Road tractor (semi-trailer tractor)	Road motor vehicle designed, exclusively or primarily, to haul other road vehicles which are not power-driven (mainly semi-trailers). Agricultural tractors are excluded.	Road motor vehicle designed, exclusively or primarily, to haul other road vehicles which are not power-driven (mainly semi-trailers). Agricultural tractors are excluded.	Changed title from "Road tractor" to "Road tractor (semi-trailer tractor). Illustration.
B.II-28	Trailer	Goods road vehicle designed to be hauled by a road motor vehicle. This category excludes agricultural trailers and caravans.	Goods road vehicle designed to be hauled by a road motor vehicle. With semi-trailers (see B.II-30), refers to category O of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). This category excludes agricultural trailers and caravans.	Added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: With semi-trailers (see B.II.A-31), refers to category O of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Illustration.
B.II-30	Semi-trailer	Goods road vehicle with no front axle designed in such way that part of the vehicle and a substantial part of its loaded weight rests on a road tractor.	Goods road vehicle with no front axle designed in such way that part of the vehicle and a substantial part of its loaded weight rests on a road tractor. With trailers (see B.II.A-28), refers to category O of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3).	Added reference to the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3) (ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by UNECE: With trailers (see B.II.A-29), refers to category O of the UN Consolidated Resolution on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3). Illustration.
B.II-32	Road train	Goods road motor vehicle coupled to a trailer	Goods road motor vehicle coupled to a trailer.	Add "." at the end.
			Articulated vehicle with a further trailer attached is	Added text in Italics: 'Articulated

			included	vahiala with a further trailer
			included.	vehicle with a further trailer
				attached is included'.
B. II. 22				Illustration.
B.II-33	Special purpose road motor	Road motor vehicle designed for purposes other	Road motor vehicle designed for purposes other than the	Added reference to the UN
	vehicle	than the carriage of passengers or goods.	carriage of passengers or goods. Can be a vehicle of	Consolidated Resolution on the
		This category includes:	categories M, N or O of the UN Consolidated Resolution	Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3)
		a) Fire brigade vehicles	on the Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3).	(ECE/TRANS/WP.29/78/Rev.6) by
		b) Mobile cranes	This category includes:	UNECE: 'Can be a vehicle of
		c) Self-propelled rollers	a) Fire brigade vehicles;	categories M, N or O of the UN
		d) Bulldozers with metallic wheels or track	b) Mobile cranes;	Consolidated Resolution on the
		e) Vehicles for recording film, radio and TV	c) Self-propelled rollers;	Construction of Vehicles (R.E.3)'.
		broadcasting	d) Bulldozers with metallic wheels or track;	
		f) Mobile library vehicles	e) Vehicles for recording film, radio and TV	
		g) Towing vehicles for vehicles in need of	broadcasting;	
		repair	f) Mobile library vehicles;	
		h) Other special purpose road motor	g) Towing vehicles for vehicles in need of repair;	
		vehicles.	h) Other special purpose road motor vehicles.	
B.II-34	Automated vehicles (SAE		Road vehicles designed to use real-time traffic	16.04.2018 – DG MOVE drafted the
	J3016™ levels)		information, to be connected and to cooperate with each	final proposed definition.
			other, with transport infrastructure and vulnerable road	
			users and to progressively take over driving tasks, in	
			order to improve road safety, traffic efficiency and	
			comfort. Automated vehicles are aimed to be fully	
			integrated in existing fleets, use existing road networks	
			and seamlessly work together with public transport	
			systems.	
			Automated vehicles can be classified on the basis of SAE	
			J3016™ levels:	
			Level 0 – No Automation: The full-time performance by	
			the human driver of all aspects of the dynamic driving	
			task, even when enhanced by warning or intervention	
			systems.	
			Level 1 - Driver Assistance: The driving mode-specific	
			execution by a driver assistance system of either steering	
			or acceleration/deceleration using information about the	
			driving environment and with the expectation that the	
			human driver performs all remaining aspects of the	
			dynamic driving task.	
			dynamic driving tusk.	

			Level 2 - Partial Automation: The driving mode-specific execution by one or more driver assistance systems of both steering and acceleration/deceleration using information about the driving environment and with the expectation that the human driver performs all remaining aspects of the dynamic driving task.	
			Level 3 - Conditional Automation: The driving mode- specific performance by an Automated Driving System of all aspects of the dynamic driving task with the expectation that the human driver will respond appropriately to a request to intervene.	
			Level 4 - High Automation: The driving mode-specific performance by an Automated Driving System of all aspects of the dynamic driving task, even if a human driver does not respond appropriately to a request to intervene.	
			Level 5 - Full Automation: The full-time performance by an Automated Driving System of all aspects of the dynamic driving task under all roadway and environmental conditions that can be managed by a human drive.	
B.II-35	Load capacity	Maximum weight of goods declared permissible by the competent authority of the country of registration of the vehicle.	Maximum weight of goods declared permissible by the competent authority of the country of registration of the vehicle. When the goods road vehicle is a road train made up of a lorry with trailer, the load capacity of the road train is the sum of the load capacities of the lorry and the trailer.	Added clarification to the definition, as provided in Reg. 70/2012.
B.II-38	Gross vehicle weight (legally permissible maximum weight)	Total of the weight of the vehicle (or combination of vehicles) including its load when stationary and ready for the road declared permissible by the competent authority of the country of registration.	Total of the weight of the vehicle (or combination of vehicles) including its load when stationary and ready for the road declared permissible by the competent authority of the country of registration. This includes the weight of the driver and the maximum number of persons permitted to be carried.	Removed capital L at "Legally". Added in Italics: 'This includes the weight of the driver and the maximum number of persons permitted to be carried'.
B.II-40	Cylinder capacity (engine displacement)	The cylinder capacity of the engine as certified by the competent authority of the country of registration.	The cylinder capacity of the engine as certified by the competent authority of the country of registration.	Changed title from "Cylinder capacity" to "Cylinder capacity (engine displacement)".
B.II-42	Motor energy	The principal type of motor energy used by the vehicle as certified by the competent authority of	The principal type of motor energy used by the vehicle as certified by the competent authority of the country of	22-23.03.2018: Added a list with categories of road motor vehicles
		Tomas as serumed by the competent additiontly of	to the competent dutionty of the country of	_ categories of rodd motor vehicles

the country of registration.	registration.	copied from B.II-06. Deleted text
For hybrid or dual-fuelled vehicles adapted for using	The following categories of road motor vehicles are	from 'Flexible fuel vehicle' to
more than one type of motor energy (e.g. LPG and	considered:	'Electric car'.
petrol, or electricity and diesel, etc.), the principal	a) Petrol vehicle: road motor vehicle using petrol for	Electric car .
type of motor energy should be, where possible, an	propulsion containing up to 10 per cent Bioethanol (like	
alternative fuel.	E_5 up to E_{10}).	
diterriative juci.	b) Hybrid petrol-electric vehicle: Road motor vehicle	
	using petrol for propulsion, with in addition one or more	
	electric motors for propulsion, where the electric	
	motor(s) are powered from a traction battery which is	
	charged by a generator driven by the petrol engine. Plug-	
	in hybrid petrol-electric vehicles are not included.	
	c) Plug-in hybrid petrol-electric vehicle: hybrid petrol-	
	electric vehicle where the traction battery can also be	
	charged from an external electricity source (such as an	
	electric socket). Hybrid petrol-electric vehicles are not	
	included.	
	d) Diesel vehicle: road motor vehicle using diesel for	
	propulsion containing up to 7 per cent Biodiesel (like B ₂ ,	
	B ₅ , B ₇).	
	e) Hybrid diesel-electric vehicle: road motor vehicle using	
	diesel for propulsion, with in addition one or more	
	electric motors for propulsion, where the electric	
	motor(s) are powered from a traction battery which is	
	charged by a generator driven by the diesel engine. Plug-	
	in hybrid diesel-electric vehicles are not included.	
	f) Plug-in Hybrid diesel-electric vehicle: hybrid diesel-	
	electric vehicle where the traction battery can also be	
	charged from an external electricity source (such as an	
	electric socket). Hybrid diesel-electric vehicles are not	
	included.	
	g) Battery only electric vehicle: road motor vehicle using	
	batteries to feed an electric motor for propulsion.	
	h) Natural gas vehicle: road motor vehicle using natural	
	gas for propulsion either Compressed Natural Gas (CNG)	
	or liquefied natural gas (LNG).	
	i) Compressed natural gas vehicle: Road motor vehicle	
	using CNG for propulsion.	
	j) Liquefied natural gas vehicle: road motor vehicle using	

			Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) for propulsion. k) Liquefied petroleum gas vehicle: road motor vehicle using Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) for propulsion. l) Hydrogen vehicle: Road motor vehicle using hydrogen for propulsion. Fuel cell vehicles are not included. m) Fuel cell vehicle: road motor vehicle using a fuel cell to produce electricity to feed an electric motor for propulsion. n) Biofuel vehicle: road motor vehicle using bioethanol or biodiesel for propulsions. o) Bioethanol vehicle: road motor vehicle using bioethanol of more than 10 per cent for propulsions. Vehicles using up to 10 per cent are to be defined as petrol vehicles. p) Biodiesel vehicle: road motor vehicle using biodiesel of more than 7 per cent for propulsions. Vehicles using up to 7 per cent are to be defined as diesel vehicles. q) Bi-fuel vehicle: road motor vehicle with a single engine using either diesel or petrol and one of the following: CNG, LNG, LPG or hydrogen for propulsions. For hybrid or dual-fuelled vehicles adapted for using more than one type of motor energy (e.g. LPG and petrol, or electricity and diesel, etc.), the principal type of motor energy should be, where possible, an alternative fuel.	
B.II-43 (old B.II.A-43)	Alternative fuel	A type of motor energy other than the conventional fuels, petrol and diesel.	A type of motor energy other than the conventional fuels, petrol and diesel. Alternative fuels include electricity, LPG, natural gas (NGL or CNG), alcohols, mixtures of alcohols with other fuels, hydrogen, biofuels (such as biodiesel), etc. (This list is not exhaustive.) Alternative fuels do not include unleaded petrol, reformulated petrol or city (low-sulphur) diesel.	Added text in Italics.
B.II-44	Date of first registration of motor vehicle	The date of first registration of a motor vehicle is the first-time registration of the vehicle as new in a Motor Vehicle Register, irrespective of the nationality of the register. The dating of the registration is the date on which the registration was recorded at the Motor Vehicle Registration Office. The registration of an imported	The date of first registration of a motor vehicle is the first-time registration of the vehicle as new in a motor vehicle register, irrespective of the nationality of the register. The dating of the registration is the date on which the registration was recorded at the motor vehicle registration of the registration of an imported	Remove capital letters from "Motor Vehicle Register" and the "Motor Vehicle Registration Office".

				I
		second-hand vehicle is not a first-time registration	second-hand vehicle is not a first-time registration but	
		but should be regarded as a re-registration.	should be regarded as a re-registration.	
B.II.B	LOADING UNITS	CONTAINERS ETC.	LOADING UNITS	The sub-section 'Loading Units' (old title 'Containers') was removed
				from section 'Transport equipment' and all definitions were added in the new Intermodal transport chapter.
B.III Enterprise	s, investment and maintenance	2		
The section title "	Enterprises, economic performanc	e and employment" was replaced by 'Enterprises, inves	tment and maintenance' as proposed by Eurostat.	
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
B.III-01	Transport for hire or reward	The carriage for remuneration of persons or goods.	Carriage for remuneration of persons or goods on behalf of third parties.	'The carriage' was replaced by 'Carriage'. Added text: 'on behalf of third parties'.
B.III-03	Enterprise	Institutional unit or smallest combination of institutional units that encloses and directly or indirectly controls all necessary functions to carry out its production activities. The requirements of an enterprise are that it has one ownership or control. It can, however, be heterogeneous with regard to its economic activity as well as to its location. Even those enterprises without salaried employees are taken into account. Only units that actually carry out an activity during the reference period should be included. 'Dormant' units or those that have not as yet begun their activity are excluded.	Institutional unit or smallest combination of institutional units that encloses and directly or indirectly controls all necessary functions to carry out its production activities. The requirements of an enterprise are that it has one ownership or control. It can, however, be heterogeneous with regard to its economic activity as well as to its location. Even those enterprises without salaried employees are taken into account. Only units that actually carry out an activity during the reference period should be included. 'Dormant' units or those that have not as yet begun their activity are excluded.	Added text: 'Even those enterprises without salaried employees are taken into account. Only units that actually carry out an activity during the reference period should be included. 'Dormant' units or those that have not as yet begun their activity are excluded'. 22-23.03.2018: Deleted B.III-03 Enterprise; B.III-09 Employment; B.III-10 Turnover.
B.III-03	Road transport enterprise	Enterprise carrying out in one or more places activities for the production of road transport services using road vehicles and whose main activity according to value added is road transport In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: a) ISIC/Rev.4 ¹ : Division 49, Group 492 - Other land	Enterprise carrying out in one or more places activities for the production of road transport services using road vehicles and whose main activity according to value added is road transport. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: a) ISIC/Rev. 4: Division 49, Group 492 - Other land	Removed footnotes 1 (ISIC Rev.4) and 2 (NACE Rev.2).

		Class 1021 Urban or suburban nassarias land	Class 1031 Urban or suburban nassangar land	T
		- Class 4921 - Urban or suburban passenger land	- Class 4921 - Urban or suburban passenger land	
		transport - Class 4922 - Other passenger land transport	transport - Class 4922 - Other passenger land transport	
		- Class 4922 - Other passenger land transport - Class 4923 - Freight transport by road	, , ,	
			- Class 4923 - Freight transport by road	
		b) NACE/Rev.2 ² : Division 49, Group 49.3 - Other	b) NACE/Rev.2: Division 49, Group 49.3 - Other passenger	
		passenger land transport	land transport	
		- Class 49.31 - Urban, suburban or metropolitan	- Class 49.31 - Urban, suburban or metropolitan area	
		area passenger land transport	passenger land transport	
		- Class 49.32 - Taxi operation	- Class 49.32 - Taxi operation	
		- Class 49.39 - Other passenger land transport	- Class 49.39 - Other passenger land transport	
		Even those enterprises without salaried employees	c) NACE/Rev.2: Division 49, Group 49.4 - Freight transport	
		are taken into account. Only units, which actually	by road	
		carry out an activity during the reference period,	- Class 49.41 - Freight transport by road	
		should be considered. "Dormant" units or those not	- Class 49.42 – Removal services.	
		yet having begun their activity are excluded.	Even those enterprises without salaried employees are	
			taken into account. Only units, which actually carry out	
			an activity during the reference period, should be	
			considered. "Dormant" units or those not yet having	
			begun their activity are excluded.	
B.III-07	Public road transport	Road transport enterprise which is principally	A road transport enterprise which is principally owned	Replaced "Road" by "A road";
	enterprise	owned (more than 50 % of the capital) by the State	(more than 50 per cent of the capital) by the state or	"State" by "state"; % by "per cent".
		or public authorities and their enterprises.	public authorities and their enterprises.	
B.III 09	Employment	Average number of persons working during a given		22-23.03.2018: Deleted B.III-03
		period in a road transport enterprise (inclusive of		Enterprise; B.III-09 Employment;
		working proprietors, partners working regularly in		B.III-10 Turnover.
		the enterprise and unpaid family workers), as well		
		as persons working outside the enterprise but who		
		belong to it and are directly paid by it.		
		Employment may be categorized as follows:		
		a) Drivers		
		b) Motor mechanics		
		c) Warehousemen		
		d) Fleet management staff		
		e) Other office workers.		
B.III-10	Turnover	Total amount invoiced by the road transport		22-23.03.2018: Deleted B.III-03
		enterprise during the period under review. This		Enterprise; B.III-09 Employment;
		total corresponds to market sales of services or		B.III-10 Turnover.
		goods supplied to third parties. Included in		
		turnover is "other operating income"		

	T		T	T
		e.g. income from concessions, franchise		
		arrangements, patents, trademarks and similar		
		values. Turnover includes all duties and taxes on		
		the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise		
		with the exception of VAT invoiced by the		
		enterprise vis à vis its customers. It also includes all		
		other charges to customers. Reductions in prices,		
		rebates and discounts must be deducted, but not		
		cash discounts.		
		Turnover includes only ordinary activities and		
		hence does not include sales of fixed assets.		
		Operating subsidies received from public		
		authorities are also excluded.		
B.III-08	Investment expenditure on	Expenditure on new construction and extension of	Expenditure on new construction and extension of	22-23.03.2018: added
	roads	existing roads, including reconstruction, renewal	existing roads, including reconstruction, renewal and	'infrastructure include land'.
		and major repairs.	major repairs; infrastructure include land.	
B.IV Traffic				
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
B.IV-06	Road vehicle journey	A movement of a road vehicle from a specified	A movement of a road vehicle from a specified point of	Artemis proposed to add the
	, ,	point of origin to a specified point of destination.	origin to a specified point of destination.	following precision in Italics, taken
		A journey can be divided into a number of sections	A journey can be divided into a number of sections or	from the Annex I of the Regulation
		or stages.	stages, such as basic transport operations.	70/2012, http://eur-
			For goods road vehicles, journeys can be unloaded (there	lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriSer
			are no goods in the lorry, the trailer or the semi-trailer) or	v.do?uri=OJ:L:2012:032:0001:0018:
			loaded. The loaded distance of the goods road vehicle	EN:PDF
			journey is the distance between the first place of loading	B.IV-06 refers to all types of
			and the last place of unloading (where the goods road	journeys (freight and passenger),
			vehicle is completely emptied).	not only to freight transport,
				therefore I specified that this
				applies only to goods road vehicles.
B.IV-07	Basic Transport Operations		The transport of one type of goods (defined by reference	22-23.03.2018: To add new
	(BTO)		to a particular nomenclature level) between its place of	definition for Basic Transport
			loading and its place of unloading.	Operations (BTO). Artemis
				proposed to use the definition from
				the Road methodology manual
				(Part B). Approved by Eurostat.
B.IV-08	Passenger road vehicle journey		Unit of measurement representing the number of	01.05.2018 – UNECE proposed new

	offered		movements of hired passenger road vehicle available from specified points of origin to specified places of disembarkation.	definition from bus and coach statistics pilot questionnaire.
B.IV-09	Seat-kilometre offered		Unit of measurement representing the movement of one seat available in a hired passenger road vehicle when performing the services for which it is primarily intended over one kilometre.	01.05.2018 – UNECE proposed new definition from bus and coach statistics pilot questionnaire.
B.IV-13	Transit of a road vehicle	Transit of road vehicle Any loaded or empty road motor vehicle, which enters and leaves the country at different points by whatever means of transport, provided the total journey within the country is by road and that there is no loading or unloading in the country. Road motor vehicles loaded/unloaded at the frontier of that country onto/from another mode of transport are included.	Transit of a road vehicle Any loaded or empty road motor vehicle, which enters and leaves the country at different points by whatever means of transport, provided the total journey within the country is by road and that there is no loading or unloading in the country. Road motor vehicles loaded/unloaded at the frontier of that country onto/from another mode of transport are included.	Correction of the title, added 'a'.
B.IV-15	Regular bus and coach transport		Hired passenger road vehicle activities scheduled and performed according to a published timetable, or so regular and frequent as to constitute a recognizably systematic series. Transport may be provided by public or private enterprises.	New definition proposed by the UNECE on 01.05.2018. 08.05.2018 – Eurostat: In the passenger mobility guidelines we do not cover the concept of occasional/regular (neither seats and journeys offered). To keep them here rather than moving them to the passenger mobility chapter.
B.IV-16	Occasional bus and coach transport		Hired passenger road vehicle activities not covered by regular transport. This refers to coach tourism, including long distance and short distance, urban and interurban activities.	New definition proposed by the UNECE on 01.05.2018. 08.05.2018 – Eurostat: In the passenger mobility guidelines we do not cover the concept of occasional/regular (neither seats and journeys offered). To keep them here rather than moving them to the passenger mobility chapter.
B.IV-17	Urban transport		Transport inside a FUA (city centre and its commuting	New definition proposed by the
			zones).	UNECE on 01.05.2018.

B.V Transport r	neasurements			08.05.2018 – Eurostat: For our passenger mobility guidelines as urban transport we consider transport inside a FUA (city centre and its commuting zones). To use this definition in the glossary too, and put the urban/non-urban (instead of interurban) definitions in the passenger mobility chapter.
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
B.V-04	International road transport	Road transport between a place of loading/embarkation or unloading/disembarkation in the reporting country and a place of loading/embarkation or unloading/disembarkation in another country. Such transport may involve transit through one or more additional country or countries.	Road transport between a place of loading/embarkation or unloading/disembarkation in the reporting country and a place of loading/embarkation or unloading/disembarkation in another country. Such transport may involve transit through one or more additional countries.	Simplify the sentence in Italics by removing country.
B.V-05	Cross-trade road transport	Road transport performed by a road motor vehicle registered in one country between a place of loading/ embarkation in a second country and a place of unloading/disembarkation in a third country. Such transport may involve transit through one or more additional country or countries	Road transport performed by a road motor vehicle registered in one country between a place of loading/ embarkation in a second country and a place of unloading/disembarkation in a third country. Such transport may involve transit through one or more additional countries.	Add "." at the end.
B.V-19	Gross-gross weight of goods	The total weight of the goods carried, all packaging and the tare weight of the transport unit (e.g. containers, swap bodies and pallets for containing goods)	The total weight of the goods carried, all packaging and the tare weight of the transport unit (e.g. containers, swap bodies and pallets for containing goods).	Add "." At the end of the text in Italics.
B.V-23	TEU-kilometre by road	Unit of measurement of container transport which represents the transport of one TEU by road over one kilometre. The distance to be taken into consideration is the distance actually run.	Unit of measurement of container transport which represents the transport of one TEU by road over one kilometre. The distance to be taken into consideration is the distance actually run.	List of unused unit of measure - DG MOVE, 11.04.2018: Reasoning: never seen this disseminated in road transport statistics. Road container transport is a subsector of road freight transport and, based on the vehicle configuration and on the container

				length, a truck can carry one or two containers. Most commonly, it carries a 40' container. The resulting number would be very similar to the loaded vehicle-kilometers of the same truck. In general we have not seen many TEU data in road freight transport statistics across the EU. For example, Eurostat disseminates TEU-km only in IWW data. We can leave this definition for consistency across chapters, but it is frankly not in use.
B.V-26	Dangerous goods	The classes of dangerous goods carried by Road are those defined by the fifteenth revised edition of the UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods, United Nations, Geneva 2007. - Class 1: Explosives - Class 2: Gases - Class 3: Flammable liquids - Class 4: Flammable solids; substances liable to spontaneous combustion; substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases - Class 5: Oxidizing substances and organic peroxides - Class 6: Toxic and infectious substances - Class 7: Radioactive material - Class 8: Corrosive substances - Class 9: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles.	The classes of dangerous goods carried by road are those defined by the UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods: - Class 1: Explosives; - Class 2: Gases; - Class 3: Flammable liquids; - Class 4: Flammable solids; substances liable to spontaneous combustion; substances which, on contact with water, emit flammable gases; - Class 5: Oxidizing substances and organic peroxides; - Class 6: Toxic and infectious substances; - Class 7: Radioactive material; - Class 8: Corrosive substances; - Class 9: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles, including environmentally hazardous substances.	Remove capital R at Road. 22-23.03.2018: UNECE - added to Class 9 'including environmentally hazardous substances'; added reference to the recommendations at the end of the glossary: UN Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods - Model Regulations, Twentieth revised edition, 2017, https://www.unece.org/fileadmin/ DAM/trans/danger/publi/unrec/rev 20/Rev20e_Vol1.pdf
B.V-35	Use of transport capacity	Taking into account the transported distance andgradually unloading during a journey, an alternative indicator can be calculated as the actual transport performance in percentage of the maximum possible transport performance for the actual journeys.	Taking into account the transported distance and gradually unloading during a journey, an alternative indicator can be calculated as the actual transport performance in percentage of the maximum possible transport performance for the actual journeys.	Adding space between "and" and "gradually". 22-23.03.2018: deleted definition due to its generic nature.

section 'H.III Ener	section 'H.III Energy consumption by the transport sector'.					
B.VI Accidents						
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5		
B.VI-06	Person injured	Person injured:	Person injured	Delete ":" in the title		
		Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed immediately or not dying within 30 days, but sustained an injury, normally needing medical treatment, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured. An injured person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of the injury to be attempted suicide by that person, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in injury, but not in	Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed immediately or not dying within 30 days, but sustained an injury, normally needing medical treatment, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured. An injured person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of the injury to be attempted suicide by that person, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in injury, but not in death.			
B.VI-07	Person seriously injured	death. Any person injured who was hospitalized for a period of more than 24 hours.	Any person injured who was hospitalised for a period of more than 24 hours.	Delete ":" in the title 2018/01/30 Finland proposed for B.VII-07 person seriously injured to read "road traffic accident victim with a MAIS score of 3 or higher." The CARE Group has recommended the following definition: 'Any person injured who was hospitalised for a period of more than 24 hours'.		
B.VI-08	Person slightly injured	Person slightly injured: Any person injured excluding persons killed or seriously injured. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured.	Person slightly injured Any person injured excluding persons killed or seriously injured. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured.	Delete ":"		
B.VI-09	MAIS		MAIS, Maximum Abbreviated Injury Scale is a medical classification on the severity of injuries. MAIS 1-2 is regarded as slight injuries and 3-6 as serious injuries. Other classification can be used if they can be transcoded	The CARE Group has recommended the following definition: MAIS, Maximum Abbreviated Injury Scale is a medical classification on the severity of injuries. MAIS 1-2 is		

			to MAIS.	regarded as slight injuries and 3-6
				as serious injuries.
				Other classification can be used if
				they can be transcoded to MAIS.
B.VII 16	Daylight	As reported by the police or other authorities.		Sweden proposed to delete this
	, ,			definition.
				22-23.03.2018: deleted.
B.VII-17	Darkness	As reported by the police or other authorities.		Sweden proposed to delete this
		, , ,		definition.
				22-23.03.2018: deleted.
B.VII-18	Twilight (or unknown)	As reported by the police or other authorities.		Sweden proposed to delete this
		A residual category covering cases where daylight		definition.
		conditions were very poor or where no information		22-23.03.2018: deleted.
		on light conditions was available.		
B.VII-19	Dry road surface	A road surface not covered by water, snow, ice or		Sweden proposed to delete this
		other substances.		definition.
				22-23.03.2018: deleted.
B.VII-20	Other road surface	Any road surface other than dry road surface.		Sweden proposed to delete this
				definition.
				22-23.03.2018: deleted.
B.VI-15	Multi-vehicle road accident	Any injury accident involving two or more road	Any injury accident involving two or more road vehicles.	'Included in B.VII-14 (d)' replaced
		vehicles.	The following types of injury accidents involving two or	by 'Included in B.VI-15 (d)'.
		The following types of injury accidents involving	more road vehicles are:	
		two or more road vehicles are:	a) Rear-end collision: collision with another	
		a) Rear-end collision: collision with another	vehicle using the same lane of a carriageway and moving	
		vehicle using the same lane of a carriageway and	in the same direction, slowing or temporarily halted.	
		moving in the same direction, slowing or	Excluded are collisions with parked vehicles.	
		temporarily halted	b) Head-on collision: collision with another vehicle	
		Excluded are collisions with parked vehicles.	using the same lane of a carriageway and moving in the	
		b) Head-on collision: collision with another	opposite direction, slowing or temporarily halted.	
		vehicle using the same lane of a carriageway and	Excluded are collisions with parked vehicles.	
		moving in the opposite direction, slowing or	c) Collision due to crossing or turning: collision	
		temporarily halted	with another vehicle moving in a lateral direction due to	
		Excluded are collisions with parked vehicles.	crossing, leaving or entering a road.	
		c) Collision due to crossing or turning:	Excluded are collisions with vehicles halted and waiting to	
		collision with another vehicle moving in a lateral	turn which should be classified under (a) or (b).	
		direction due to crossing, leaving or entering a road	d) Other collisions, including collisions with	
		Excluded are collisions with vehicles halted and	parked vehicles: collision occurring when driving side by	
		waiting to turn which should be classified under (a)	side, overtaking or when changing lanes; or collision with	

definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
C.I INFRASTRU				
C. INLAND WA	TERWAY TRANSPORT			
			is to be reported as suicide. Therefore, a serious injury caused to a person by another person who committed suicide or who attempted to commit suicide is not to be reported as a suicide.	
			coroner, public police officer or other public authority. Attempted suicide as an act of deliberately injuring oneself (not leading to the death) is excluded. Only the death of the individual(s) who committed suicide	
B.VI-18	Attempted suicide – serious injury		An act to deliberately injure oneself resulting in serious injury. Designation of individual suicide must be determined by a	22.05.2018: ERA proposal for new definition.
B.VI-17	Suicide Attempted suicide – serious	side by side, overtaking or when changing lanes; or collision with a vehicle which has parked or stopped at the edge of a carriageway, on shoulders, marked parking spaces, footpaths or parking sites, etc. Included in B.VII-14 (d) are all collisions not covered by (a), (b) and (c). The constituent element for classification of accidents between vehicles is the first collision on the carriageway, or the first mechanical impact on the vehicle.	(b) and (c). The constituent element for classification of accidents between vehicles is the first collision on the carriageway, or the first mechanical impact on the vehicle. An act to deliberately injure oneself resulting in death, as recorded and classified by the competent national authority. Designation of individual suicide must be determined by a coroner, public police officer or other public authority. Attempted suicide as an act of deliberately injuring oneself (not leading to the death) is excluded. Only the death of the individual(s) who committed suicide is to be reported as suicide. Therefore, a fatality caused to a person by another person who committed suicide or who attempted to commit suicide is not to be reported as a suicide.	22.05.2018: ERA proposal for new definition.
		or (b). d) Other collisions, including collisions with parked vehicles: collision occurring when driving side by side, overtaking or when changing lanes; or	a vehicle which has parked or stopped at the edge of a carriageway, on shoulders, marked parking spaces, footpaths or parking sites, etc. Included in B.VI-15 (d) are all collisions not covered by (a),	

1	2	3	4	5
C.I-01	Waterway	River, canal, lake or other stretch of water which by natural or man-made features is suitable for navigation. Waterways of a maritime character (waterways designated by the reporting country as suitable for navigation primarily by seagoing inland waterway vessels) are included. Waterways also include river estuaries; the boundary being that point nearest the sea where the width of the river is both less than 3 km at low water and less than 5 km at high water.	River, canal, lake or other stretch of water which by natural or man-made features is suitable for navigation. Waterways of a maritime character (waterways designated by the reporting country as suitable for navigation primarily by sea-river vessels) are included. Waterways also include river estuaries; the boundary being that point nearest the sea where the width of the river is both less than 3 km at low water and less than 5 km at high water.	Change: 'sea-river vessels' instead of 'seagoing inland waterway vessels' - ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1.
C.I-02	Navigable inland waterway	A stretch of water, not part of the sea, which by natural or man-made features is suitable for navigation, primarily by inland waterway vessels. This term covers navigable rivers, lakes, canals and estuaries. The length of rivers and canals is measured in midchannel. The length of lakes and lagoons is measured along the shortest navigable route between the most distant points to and from which transport operations are performed. A waterway forming a common frontier between two countries is reported by both.	A stretch of water, not part of the sea, which by natural or man-made features is suitable for navigation, primarily by inland waterway vessels. This term covers navigable rivers, lakes, canals and estuaries. The length of rivers and canals is measured in midchannel. The length of lakes and lagoons is measured along the shortest navigable route between the most distant points to and from which transport operations are performed. A waterway forming a common frontier between two countries is reported by both.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 - change to 'inland navigation vessels'. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 - Decided to keep 'inland waterway vessels' as it is in the old definition.
C.I-07	Categories of navigable inland waterways	Taking into account the 1992 UNECE/ECMT Classification of European Inland Waterways, canals, navigable rivers and lakes the different categories are defined as follows: By horizontal dimensions of vessels and pushed convoys Class (length/beam) I to III Up to 80/9 m. IV 80-85/9.50 m. V a 95-110/11.40 m. V b 172-175/11.40 m. VI a 95-110/22.80 m. VI b 185-195/22.80 m. VI c 270-280/22.80 or 195-200/33-34.20 m. VII 285/33-34.20 m and over. In some cases the 'carrying capacity of vessels' may	Taking into account the 1992 UNECE/ECMT Classification of European Inland Waterways, canals, navigable rivers and lakes the different categories are defined as follows: By horizontal dimensions of vessels and pushed convoys Class (length/beam) I to III Up to 80/9 m. IV 80-85/9.50 m. Va 95-110/11.40 m. Vb 172-185/11.40 m. VI a 95-110/22.80 m. VI b 185-195/22.80 m. VI c 270-280/22.80 or 195-200/33-34.20 m. VII 285/33-34.20 m and over. In some cases the 'carrying capacity of vessels' may be used to classify the navigable inland waterways.	Change of cat Vb from 172-175 to 172-185 according to https://www.itf-oecd.org/sites/default/files/docs/wat19922e.pdf Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 - The change was accepted.

		be used to classify the navigable inland waterways.		
C.I-08	Inland Waterway Port (also E.I- 05)	Port	Inland Waterway Port (also E.I-05)	Added (also E.I-05) Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
		A place for vessels to moor and to load or unload cargo or to disembark or embark passengers to or	A place for vessels to moor and to load or unload cargo or to disembark or embark passengers to or from vessels,	added 'Inland Waterway' in the title.
		from vessels, usually directly to a pier.	usually directly to a pier.	
C.I-09	Inland Waterway Statistical Port (also E.I-06)	Statistical Port	Inland Waterway Statistical Port (also E.I-06)	Added (also E.I-06) Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
		A statistical port consists of one or more ports, normally controlled by a single port authority, able to record ship and cargo movements.	A statistical port consists of one or more ports, normally controlled by a single port authority, able to record ship and cargo movements.	added 'Inland Waterway' in the title.
C.I-10	UN/LOCODE (also E-I-08)	5 character code where the first two characters are the ISO 3 166 country codes while the remaining three are derived from Recommendation 16 from the UNECE in Geneva, together with Eurostat supplied codes for ports not yet included in the UN system.	5 character code where the first two characters are the ISO 3166-1 alpha 2 country codes which can be followed by a blank and 3-character code for the place name (see Recommendation 16 from the UNECE), together with Eurostat supplied codes for ports not yet included in the UN system.	Added (also E-I-08). Changed definition, closer to the UNECE Document (precise ISO code, and construction of the code itself) – reference: http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/D AM/cefact/recommendations/rec1 6/rec16 rev3 ecetrd227.pdf Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 - The change was accepted.
C.I-12	Ro-Ro berth (also E.I-14)	A location at which a Ro-Ro vessel can berth and load and unload motor vehicles and other mobile Ro-Ro units via ramps from ship to shore and vice versa.	A location at which a Ro-Ro vessel can berth and load and unload motor vehicles and other mobile Ro-Ro units via ramps from ship to shore and vice versa.	Added (also E.I-14)
C.I-13	Port cranes by lifting capacity (also E.I-15)	Number of cranes available in ports by lifting capacity. Possible classes of lifting capacity are as follows: a) 10 tonnes or less; b) Greater than 10 tonnes and up to 20 tonnes; c) Greater than 20 tonnes and up to 40 tonnes; d) Greater than 40 tonnes.	Number of cranes available in ports by lifting capacity. Possible classes of lifting capacity are as follows: a) 10 tonnes or less; b) Greater than 10 tonnes and up to 20 tonnes; c) Greater than 20 tonnes and up to 40 tonnes; d) Greater than 40 tonnes.	Added (also E.I-15)
C.I-14	Port cranes by type (also E.I- 16)	Number of cranes available in ports by type: a) Mobile container cranes; b) Other container cranes; c) Other crane.	Number of cranes available in ports by type: a) Mobile container cranes; b) Other container cranes; c) Other crane.	Added (also E.I-16)

C.I-15	Connections to other modes of transport	Availability and distance from ports to connections to other modes of transport in km: a) Maritime shipping b) Passenger rail connection c) Freight rail connection d) Motorway access e) Airport.	Availability and distance from ports to connections to other modes of transport in km: a) Maritime shipping; b) Passenger rail connection; c) Freight rail connection; d) Motorway access; e) Airport.	Problem with formatting. Comma added.
C.I-16	Mooring/landing place	Landing stages A place solely for vessels to embark or disembark passengers, not part of an inland port.	Mooring/landing place A place solely for vessels to embark or disembark passengers, not part of an inland port.	Replace 'Landing stages' by 'Mooring/landing place' and update wording. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 - The change of the title was accepted.
C.I-18	Passenger port		A port with facilities to embark and disembark passengers. Such ports may also provide services such as water and electricity supply, clearance of waste etc.	New entry developed in the context of a consultancy for Eurostat on Inland Waterways passenger transport Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 - The title was changed from 'River cruise' to 'Passenger port', Eurostat proposal. The change of the text accepted.
C.I-19	Transport passenger stop		A place for transport vessels to moor to embark and/or disembark passengers using the transport system.	New entry developed in the context of a consultancy for Eurostat on Inland Waterways passenger transport Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 - The title was changed from 'Urban transport passenger stop' to 'Transport passenger stop' as proposed by Eurostat. Urban deleted form the title and from the text too.
	RT EQUIPMENT (VESSELS)			
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5
C.II-01	Inland waterways vessel	IWT vessel	Inland waterways vessel	Changed title.

		A floating craft designed for the carriage of goods,	A floating craft designed for the carriage of goods, public	
		public transport of passengers or specially fitted	transport of passengers or specially fitted out for a	
		out for a specific commercial duty which navigates	specific commercial duty which navigates predominantly	
		predominantly in navigable inland waterways or in	in navigable inland waterways or in waters within, or	
		waters within, or closely adjacent to sheltered	closely adjacent to sheltered waters or areas where port	
		waters or areas where port regulations apply.	regulations apply.	
		Vessels under repair are included. Vessels suitable	Vessels under repair are included. Vessels suitable for	
		for inland navigation but which are authorised to	inland navigation but which are authorised to navigate at	
		navigate at sea (mixed seagoing and inland	sea (mixed seagoing and inland waterway vessels) are	
		waterway vessels) are included. This category	included. This category excludes: harbour craft, seaport	
		excludes: harbour craft, seaport lighters and	lighters and seaport tugs, ferries, fishery vessels,	
		seaport tugs, ferries, fishery vessels, dredgers,	dredgers, vessels performing hydraulic work and vessels	
		vessels performing hydraulic work and vessels used	used exclusively for storage, floating workshops,	
		exclusively for storage, floating workshops,	houseboats and pleasure craft.	
		houseboats and pleasure craft.		
C.II-02	National inland waterways	National IWT vessel	National inland waterways vessel	Changed title.
	vessel			
		IWT vessel which is registered at a given date in the	IWT vessel which is registered at a given date in the	
		reporting country.	reporting country.	
		Where registration of IWT vessels does not apply in	Where registration of IWT vessels does not apply in a	
		a specific country, a national IWT vessel is a vessel	specific country, a national IWT vessel is a vessel owned	
		owned by a company tax resident in that country.	by a company tax resident in that country.	
C.II-03	Foreign inland waterways vessel	Foreign IWT vessel	Foreign inland waterways vessel	Changed title.
		IWT vessel which is registered at a given date in a	IWT vessel which is registered at a given date in a country	
		country other than the reporting country.	other than the reporting country.	
C.II-04	Fluvio-maritime (Sea-river)	Fluvio-maritime vessel	Fluvio-maritime (Sea-river) vessel	Artemis: The fluvio-maritime
	vessel			formulation appears in the text of
		Any IWT vessel designed and authorised to operate	Any IWT vessel designed and authorised to operate also	the European legal act to establish
		also as a sea going vessel.	as a sea going vessel.	collection of Inland Waterways
				statistics. Artemis suggested to add
				"(sea-river vessel)" after "Fluvio-
				maritime".
				Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 -
				The change was accepted.
C.II-05	Inland waterways freight vessel	IWT freight vessel	Inland waterways freight vessel	Changed title.
		Vessel with a carrying capacity of not less than 20	Vessel with a carrying capacity of not less than 20 tonnes	
		tonnes designed for the carriage of freight by	designed for the carriage of freight by navigable inland	

		navigable inland waterways.	waterways.	
C.II-06	Inland waterways passenger vessel	IWT passenger vessel	Inland waterways passenger vessel	Changed title.
		Vessel designed specifically to carry more than 12	Vessel designed specifically to carry more than 12 fare-	
		fare-paying passengers by navigable inland	paying passengers by navigable inland waterways.	
		waterways.		
C.II-07	Inland waterways container vessel	IWT container vessel	Inland waterways container vessel	Changed title.
		Vessel fitted throughout with fixed or portable cell	Vessel fitted throughout with fixed or portable cell guides	
		guides mainly for the carriage of containers.	mainly for the carriage of containers.	
C.II-08	Inland waterways river cruise vessel	IWT river cruise passenger vessel	Inland waterways river cruise vessel	Changed title. New entry developed in the context
		An IWT passenger vessel intended to provide	An inland waterways passenger vessel travelling primarily	of a consultancy for Eurostat on
		passengers with a full tourist experience. All	on rivers and intended to provide passengers with a full	Inland Waterways passenger
		passengers have cabins. Facilities for entertainment	tourist experience. All passengers have cabins for	transport
		aboard are included.	overnight stay. Facilities for entertainment aboard are	Eurostat drafted the final proposed
			included. Vessels operating ferry services are excluded. In	definition.
			addition, cargo-carrying vessels able to carry a very	
			limited number of passengers with their own cabins are	
			also excluded. River cruise vessels stop at multiple ports	
			along their way and may also operate on lakes and canals	
C.II-09	Inland waterways day trip	IWT mini cruise/excursion passenger vessel	in the course of their cruises. Inland waterways day trip vessel	Changed title.
C.II-03	vessel	TWT IIIIII cruise/excursion passenger vesser	Illiand waterways day trip vesser	New entry developed in the context
	Vessei	An IWT passenger vessel designed to provide	An inland waterways passenger vessel designed to	of a consultancy for Eurostat on
		passengers with a relatively short cruise for	provide passengers with a short excursion for touristic	Inland Waterways passenger
		touristic purposes. Catering may be provided but	purposes. Such excursions cover periods up to one day,	transport
		passengers do not have cabins.	shorter part-day trips, sightseeing trips and moonlight	Eurostat drafted the final proposed
		For "moonlight" cruises, the boats may spend a	cruises. The vessel is not equipped with cabins for all the	definition.
		night out of port. However, passengers are not	passengers. Catering may be provided. For moonlight	
		provided with cabins.	cruises, the boats may spend a night out of port,	
			however passengers are not provided with cabins.	
C.II-10	Inland waterways ferry	IWT ferry	Inland waterways ferry	Changed title.
				Changes made in response to
		An IWT passenger vessel designed to transport	An IWT passenger vessel designed to transport	comments from Eurostat.
		passengers across or along waterways.	passengers and possibly road vehicles across or along	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
			waterways.	added in the text: 'and possibly
			There are two main types:	road vehicles'.
			 Cross waterway ferry. 	Artemis to check the photo C.I-12

C.II-11	Urban inland waterway transport vessel		These transport passengers and possibly vehicles between two ports on either side of a waterway. 2. Along waterway ferry. These transport passengers and possibly vehicles to a range of ports along a waterway. A vessel operating an urban inland waterway transport service.	Ro-Ro berth - appropriate here. Changed 'Inland' to 'inland' in the title. Old title - Urban Inland waterway transport vessel Teleconference, 07 May 2018: approved text.
C.II-12	Inland waterways urban transport vessel – water bus		An IWT passenger vessel designed to transport passengers largely within and around on a public scheduled service.	Changed title. Old title - IWT urban transport vessel — water bus New entry developed in the context of a consultancy for Eurostat on Inland Waterways passenger transport Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 — added in the text 'largely', deleted 'an urban or similar area'.
C.II-13	Water taxi		An IWT passenger vessel with limited passenger capacity operating on demand public passenger transport within and around an urban or similar area. The passenger carrying capacity of a water taxi will rarely exceed 20 persons. In North America water taxi and water bus are synonyms.	New entry developed in the context of a consultancy for Eurostat on Inland Waterways passenger transport Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – deleted 'an urban or similar area'. Added in Italics 'In North America water taxi and water bus are synonyms':
C.II-15	Self-propelled vessel	Any powered inland waterways freight vessel, other than self-propelled tanker barges. Towed barges, pushed barges and pushed-towed barges which have an auxiliary engine only must be regarded as towed barges, pushed barges or pushed-towed barges as the case may be. The fact that a self-propelled barge can be used for towing does not change its nature.	Self-propelled vessel Any powered inland waterways freight vessel, other than self-propelled tanker barges. Towed barges, pushed barges and pushed-towed barges which have an auxiliary engine only must be regarded as towed barges, pushed barges or pushed-towed barges as the case may be. The fact that a self-propelled barge can be used for towing does not change its nature.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 - Amend to read: "Self-propelled vessel". Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – Keep as title: 'Self-propelled vessel' instead of "Self-propelled barge'. Keep in the text 'or pushed-towed barges'.
C.II-16	Self-propelled pusher	Self-propelled pusher barge	Self-propelled pusher	Changed title from 'Self-propelled

C.II-17	Towed (dumb) barge	Self-propelled barge designed or fitted to push pushed or pushed-towed barges. Dumb barge	Self-propelled barge designed or fitted to push pushed or pushed-towed barges. Towed (dumb) barge	pusher barge' to 'Self-propelled pusher' - ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – Keep as title: 'Self-propelled pusher'. Changed title from 'Dumb barge' to 'Towed barge' -
		IWT freight vessel designed to be towed which does not have its own means of mechanical propulsion. The fact that a dumb barge is fitted with an auxiliary engine does not change its nature.	IWT freight vessel designed to be towed which does not have its own means of mechanical propulsion. The fact that a dumb barge is fitted with an auxiliary engine does not change its nature.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – changed title 'Towed (dumb) barge'.
C.II.A-18	Pushed-towed barge	IWT freight vessel which is designed to be either pushed or towed and does not have its own means of mechanical propulsion. The fact that a pushed-towed barge is fitted with an auxiliary engine does not change its nature.	IWT freight vessel which is designed to be either pushed or towed and does not have its own means of mechanical propulsion. The fact that a pushed-towed barge is fitted with an auxiliary engine does not change its nature.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 – to be deleted.
C.II-18	Self-propelled tanker	Self-propelled tanker barge A self-propelled barge intended for the bulk transport of liquids or gases in fixed tanks. Tankers for the transport in bulk of powdered products such as cement, flour, plaster, etc., are to be excluded and are to be counted among self-propelled barges.	A self-propelled barge intended for the bulk transport of liquids or gases in fixed tanks. Tankers for the transport in bulk of powdered products such as cement, flour, plaster, etc., are to be excluded and are to be counted among self-propelled barges.	Changed title form 'Self-propelled tanker barge' to 'Self-propelled tanker' - ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – The change was accepted.
C.II-20	Dumb tanker barge	Dumb barge for the bulk transport of liquids or gases. Tankers for the transport in bulk of powdered products such as cement, flour, plaster, etc., are to be excluded and are to be counted among dumb barges.	Dumb barge for the bulk transport of liquids or gases. Tankers for the transport in bulk of powdered products such as cement, flour, plaster, etc., are to be excluded and are to be counted among dumb barges. Either pushed or towed.	Changed title from 'Dumb tanker barge' to 'Towed tanker barge' - ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – Keep old title 'Dumb tanker barge', add in Italics: 'Either pushed or towed'.
C.II-22	Pushed-towed barge	Pushed-towed tanker barge Pushed-towed barge for the bulk transport of liquids or gases. Tankers for the transport in bulk of powdered products such as cement, flour, plaster etc., are to be excluded and are to be counted among pushed-towed barges.	Pushed-towed barge Pushed-towed barge for the bulk transport of liquids or gases. Tankers for the transport in bulk of powdered products such as cement, flour, plaster etc., are to be excluded and are to be counted among pushed-towed barges.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 – to be deleted. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – to keep this definition. New title 'Pushed-towed barge' (old title 'Pushed-towed tanker barge').

C.II-23	Other cargo carrying vessel	Other goods carrying vessel	Other cargo carrying vessel	Changed title from 'Other goods
		Any other inland waterways freight vessel intended for carrying goods not covered in the previous categories.	Any other inland waterways freight vessel intended for carrying goods not covered in the previous categories.	carrying vessel' to 'Other cargo carrying vessel' - ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – keep new title 'Other cargo carrying vessel'.
C.II-24	Tug	Powered vessel developing not less than 37 kW and designed for the towing of dumb barges, pushed-towed barges, and rafts, but not for the carriage of cargo. Port and sea tugs are excluded.	Powered vessel developing not less than 37 kW and designed for the towing of barges and rafts, but not for the carriage of cargo.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 – changed text. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – Change approved, use new text.
C.II-25	Pusher vessel	Powered vessel developing not less than 37 kW and designed or fitted for the pushing of pushed or pushed-towed barges but not for the carriage of goods. Port pusher vessels are excluded.	Powered vessel developing not less than 37 kW and designed or fitted for pushing of pushed barges but not for the carriage of cargo.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 – changed text. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – Change of the text was approved.
C.II-26	Pusher tug	Powered vessel developing not less than 37 kW and designed or fitted for the towing of dumb barges, pushed-towed barges, or rafts, and for the pushing of pushed and pushed-towed barges, but not for the carriage of goods.	Powered vessel developing not less than 37 kW and designed or fitted for the towing of dumb barges, pushed-towed barges, or rafts, and for the pushing of pushed and pushed-towed barges, but not for the carriage of goods.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 – to be deleted. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – to keep definition.
C.II-31	Nationality of vessel (also E.II- 10)		The nationality of a vessel is the country in which it is registered.	New definition. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – added in the title (also E.II-10), text approved.
C.II.B	LOADING UNITS	CONTAINER, ETC.	LOADING UNITS	The sub-section 'Loading Units' (old title 'Containers') was removed from section 'Transport equipment' and all definitions were added in the new Intermodal transport chapter.
•	s, investment and maintenance		and the first of the second se	
Code of the	Enterprises, economic performance Title of the	and employment" was replaced by 'Enterprises, invest	ment and maintenance' as proposed by Eurostat. New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
C.III 01	Enterprise	Institutional unit or smallest combination of		22-23.03.2018 – deleted definition.
		institutional units that encloses and directly or	H2 H 2 T 2 T 2 T 2 T 2 T 2 T 2 T 2 T 2 T	

C.III-01	Inland Passenger Waterways Transport (IWT) Enterprise	indirectly controls all necessary functions to carry out its production activities. The requirements of an enterprise are that it has one ownership or control. It can, however, be heterogeneous with regard to its economic activity as well as to its location Even those enterprises without salaried employees are taken into account. Only units that actually carry out an activity during the reference period should be included. 'Dormant' units or those that have not as yet begun their activity are excluded. Enterprise carrying out in one or more places activities for the production of IWT services using IWT vessels and whose main activities according to the value added is inland waterway transport.	Enterprise carrying out in one or more places activities for the production of IWT services using IWT vessels and whose main activities according to the value added is inland waterway transport and services allied to inland waterway transport.	Remove footnote reference and the associated footnotes below (delete footnotes 3 and 4). 22-23.03.2018: To be deleted! Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
		In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: - ISIC/Rev.4: ³ Class 5022 – Inland waterway transport - NACE/Rev.2: ⁴ Class 5040 - Fluvial transport. Footnote 3: ISIC Rev.4 - International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities, United Nations Statistics Division. (Draft) Footnote 4: NACE Rev2 - Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Union, Official Journal N° L 393/1, 30 December 2006.	In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: - ISIC/Rev.4: Class 50.2 – Inland water transport. Class 50.21 – Inland passenger water transport. - NACE/Rev.2: Class 50.3 - Inland passenger water transport. Class 50.30 - Inland passenger water transport.	to keep definition. Added in the title 'Passenger'. DG MOVE corrected the NACE and ISIC codes: ISIC/Rev.4: Class 50.2 - Inland water transport Class 50.21 - Inland passenger water transport NACE/Rev.2: Class 50.3 - Inland passenger water transport Class 50.30 - Inland passenger water transport
C.III-02	Inland Freight Waterways Transport (IWT) Enterprise		A freight IWT transport enterprise carrying out in one or more places the organisation and operation of: - river cruises; - mini cruises/excursions; - ferry services; - IWT urban transport system; - water taxi service in an urban area. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved:	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – Added new definition for 'Inland Freight Waterways Transport (IWT) Enterprise'. Included is information from deleted definitions C.III-04 - C.III-08. Artemis drafted the final proposed definition: A freight IWT transport enterprise

		CIC - NACE/Rev.2: C	iss 50.2 – Inland water transport iss 50.22 – Inland freight water transport Class 50.4 - Inland freight water transport Class 50.40 - Inland freight water	carrying out in one or more places the organisation and operation of: - river cruises; - mini cruises/excursions; - ferry services; - IWT urban transport system; - water taxi service in an urban area. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: - ISIC/Rev.4: Class 50.2 – Inland water transport
C.III-04	IWT river cruise enterprise		se carrying out in one or more places the dependence of river cruises.	New entry developed in the context
		organisation and	operation of river cruises.	of a consultancy for Eurostat on Inland Waterways passenger
				transport
				Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
				deleted.
C.III-05	IWT mini cruise/excursion	An IWT enterpris	e carrying out in one or more places mini	New entry developed in the context
	enterprise	cruises/excursior	, •	of a consultancy for Eurostat on
	· ·	,		Inland Waterways passenger
				transport
				Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
				deleted.
C.III 06	IWT ferry enterprise	An IWT enterpris	e carrying out in one or more places scheduled	New entry developed in the context
		ferry services.		of a consultancy for Eurostat on
				Inland Waterways passenger
				transport
				Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
				deleted.
C.III 07	IWT urban transport enterprise	·	ise operating an IWT urban transport	New entry developed in the context
		system.		of a consultancy for Eurostat on
				Inland Waterways passenger

				transport Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – deleted.
C.III-08	Water taxi enterprise		An IWT enterprise operating water taxi service in an urban area.	New definition. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – deleted.
C.III-04	Inland waterways port enterprise	An enterprise carrying out in one or more places the provision of inland waterway port services and the main activity of which according to value added is the provision of inland waterway port services. Pleasure port enterprises are excluded. In terms of activity classifications, the following classes are involved: - ISIC/Rev.4 5022 – Service activities incidental to water transportation 5224 – Cargo handling -NACE/Rev.2 50.22 – Service activities incidental to water transportation 52.24 – Cargo handling. Note: ISIC 9329 and NACE 93.29 include pleasure port activities.	An enterprise carrying out in one or more places the provision of inland waterway port services and the main activity of which according to value added is the provision of inland waterway port services. Pleasure port enterprises are excluded. In terms of activity classifications, the following classes are involved: - ISIC/Rev.4: Class 52.22 – Service activities incidental to water transportation Class 52.24 – Cargo handling - NACE/Rev.2: Class 52.22 – Service activities incidental to water transportation Class 52.24 – Cargo handling. Note: ISIC 9329 and NACE 93.29 include pleasure port activities.	Added "Class". DG MOVE corrected the NACE and ISIC codes: - ISIC/Rev.4: Class 52.22 – Service activities incidental to water transportation NACE/Rev.2: Class 52.22 – Service activities incidental to water transportation.
C.III-05	Public inland waterways port enterprise	A port enterprise which is principally owned (more than 50 per cent of the capital) by the State or public authorities and their enterprises.	A port enterprise which is principally owned (more than 50 per cent of the capital) by the State or public authorities and their enterprises.	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – to keep this definition from the 4 th edition of Glossary.
C.III-10	Employment	Average number of persons working during a given period in an IWT enterprise (inclusive of working owners, partners working regularly in the enterprise and unpaid family workers), as well as persons working outside the enterprise but who belong to it and are directly paid by it.		Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – to be deleted.
C.III 11	Turnover	Total amount invoiced by a railway enterprise during the period under review. This corresponds to market sales of goods or services supplied to third parties. Turnover includes all duties and taxes on the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise with the exception of VAT invoiced by the unit visàvis its customers. It also includes all other charges to the customers. Reduction in prices, rebates and	Total amount invoiced by the IWT enterprise during the period under review. This total corresponds to market sales of goods or services supplied to third parties. Turnover includes all duties and taxes on the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise with the exception of VAT invoiced by the unit vis-à-vis its customers. It also includes all other charges to customers. Reductions in prices, rebates and discounts as well as the value of	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – to be deleted.

		discounts as well as the value of returned packing	returned packing must be deducted, but not cash	
		must be deducted, but not cash discounts.	discounts.	
			Turnover includes only ordinary activities and hence does	
			not include sales of fixed assets. Operating subsidies	
			received from public authorities are also excluded.	
C.IV. TRAFFIC			received from public dutilorities are also excluded.	
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
		(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
definition	definition	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	(5 edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
C.IV-04	Inland waterway ferry service		A ferry service is a regular short service between two	New definition – proposed by
			ports or mooring/landing places, with or without	Eurostat and UNECE.
			intermediate calls. These operate either:	
			(i) according to a published timetable; or	
			(ii) with crossings so regular or frequent that they	
			constitute a recognisably systematic series.	
C.IV-05	Urban Inland waterway		A scheduled public transport service for commuter and	Teleconference, 07 May 2018:
	transport service		other local traffic within an urban area, operating	approved text.
	transport service		throughout the year.	approved text.
			Services ensuring the connectivity between settlements	
			,	
			relatively close to each other in a defined geographical	
			area by inland waterways are also included in this	
			definition, e.g. the services in the Danube Delta.	
			For urban areas, operations within the urban area limits	
			are included while for interurban services the boundary	
			would need to be determined on a case to case basis.	
C.IV-08	Inland waterway convoy	One or more non-powered IWT vessels which are	One or more non-powered IWT vessels which are towed	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 - added
		towed or pushed by one or more powered IWT	or pushed by one or more powered IWT vessels,	text.
		vessels.	including side-by-side formations.	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 -
		700000	moraum gonae by orac rommations.	approved new text.
				Ilustration.
C.IV 07	Convoy kilometer	Unit of measurement of traffic representing the	Unit of measurement of traffic representing the	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
CIV UT	Convoy kilometer	movement of convoy over one kilometre on an	movement of convoy over one kilometre on an inland	to be deleted.
		•	·	to be deleted.
		inland waterway.	waterway.	
		The distance taken into account is the distance	The distance taken into account is the distance actually	
		actually run. Movements of unladen individual	run. Movements of unladen individual vessels or convoys	
		vessels or convoys are included.	are included.	
	RT MEASUREMENT			
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification

1	2	3	4	5
C.V-07	Fluvio-maritime (Sea-river) transport	Fluvio-maritime transport A transport operation partly by inland waterways and partly by sea, without transhipment. It can be operated by inland waterway vessel or seagoing ships. Any inland waterway vessel undertaking such transport will need to have the appropriate authorisation permitting it to operate at sea.	Sea-river transport A transport operation partly by inland waterways and partly by sea, without transhipment. It can be operated by inland waterway vessel or seagoing ships. Any inland waterway vessel undertaking such transport will need to have the appropriate authorisation permitting it to operate at sea.	ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2013/1 – changed title from 'Fluvio-maritime transport' to 'Sea-river transport'. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – approved new title 'Fluvio-maritime (Sea-river) transport'.
C.V-08	Inland waterways transit transport	Inland waterway transport through a country between two places (a place of loading/embarkation and a place of unloading/disembarkation) both located in another country or in other countries provided that the total journeywithin the country is by inland waterways and that there is no loading/embarkation and unloading/disembarkation operation in that country. IWT vessels loaded/unloaded at the frontier of that country onto/from another mode of transport are included.	Inland waterway transport through a country between two places (a place of loading/embarkation and a place of unloading/disembarkation) both located in another country or in other countries provided that the total journey within the country is by inland waterways and that there is no loading/embarkation and unloading/disembarkation operation in the transit country. IWT vessels loaded/unloaded at the frontier of that country onto/from another mode of transport are included.	Replacing 'that' by the 'transit'. This helps to make the definition clearer. Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 – change accepted, to use 'transit country'.
C.V-10	Inland waterways passenger	Any person who makes a journey on board of an IWT vessel. Service staff assigned to IWT vessels are not regarded as passengers.	Any person who makes a journey on board of an IWT vessel. Service staff assigned to IWT vessels are not regarded as passengers.	16.05.18: Eurostat proposed to keep the existing definition.
C.V-11	River cruise passenger		An IWT passenger making a journey on an IWT river cruise vessel. A transfer from one IWT vessel to another is regarded as embarkation after disembarkation.	New entry developed in the context of a consultancy for Eurostat on Inland Waterways passenger transport 16.05.18: Decided to be deleted.
C.V-12	Mini cruise/excursion passenger		An IWT passenger undertaking a mini cruise/excursion on an IWT mini cruise/excursion vessel. A transfer from one IWT vessel to another is regarded as embarkation after disembarkation.	16.05.18 Decided to be deleted.
C.V-13	Ferry passenger		Passenger who boards an IWT ferry to be conveyed by it. A transfer from one IWT vessel to another is regarded as embarkation after disembarkation.	16.05.18 Decided to be deleted.
C.V 14	Urban transport passenger		An IWT passenger making a journey on an IWT urban transport system A transfer from one IWT vessel to another is regarded as	16.05.18: Decided to be deleted.

		embarkation after disembarkation	
C.V-17	Cruise passenger excursion	A short visit by a cruise passenger to a tourist attraction associated with a port/landing place while retaining a cabin on board.	New definition Eurostat proposed to include this definition (16.05.2018).
C.V-18	Inland waterways river cruise	A river voyage on an IWW cruise vessel taken for pleasure and usually calling in at several places. The duration of a cruise is longer than one day.	New definition 'River cruise': A journey for touristic purposes between a port of origin and a port of final destination, calling at a number of passenger ports and other landing places of touristic interest. The port of origin and the port of final destination may be the same port. 16.05.2018: Eurostat proposed new title 'Inland waterways river cruise' and new text: 'A river voyage on an IWW cruise vessel taken for pleasure and usually calling in at several places. The duration of a cruise is longer than one day'.
C.V-19	Port of embarkation Port of disembarkation	The port where passengers are embarked on a vessel. The port where passengers are disembarked from a vessel.	New definition 'Place of origin of a river cruise': 'The place/port where passengers first embarked to take part in the river cruise'. 16.05.18: Eurostat proposed new title 'Port of embarkation' and new text: 'The port where passengers are embarked on a vessel'. New definition 'Place of final
			destination of a river cruise': 'The place/port where all passengers disembark at the end of a river cruise'. 16.05.18: Eurostat proposed new title 'Port of disembarkation; and new text: 'The port where

Glossary for transport statistics, 5th edition – 'Change log' file Contract No 08363.2017.006-2017.696

Modifications of the definitions made in the 5th edition of the Glossary for transport statistics

				passengers are disembarked from a vessel'.
C.V-22	Passenger night on board		A passenger night on board is one passenger in a	New definition
			cabin on board a vessel for one night.	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
			Nights on board correspond to the total number	to be deleted.
			of nights on board the vessel by all the	
			passengers. For example, two passengers on	
			board for 6 nights spend 12 nights on board.	
			This corresponds to a bed night in the hotel	
			(hospitality) industry, where it is a measure of	
			occupancy of one person (assigned to one bed)	
			for one night.	
C.V-25	Tonne-kilometre by Inland	Unit of measurement of goods transport which	Unit of measurement of goods transport which represents the	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
	waterways	represents the transport of one tonne by inland	transport of one tonne by inland waterways over one	Added in Italics: 'The distance taken
		waterways over one kilometre.	kilometre.	into account is the distance actually
		The distance taken into account is the distance	The distance taken into account is the distance actually	travelled in the reporting country'.
		performed in the reporting country.	travelled in the reporting country.	
C.V-26	TEU-km by inland	Unit for measuring the goods transport by containers	Unit for measuring the goods transport by containers	Teleconference IWW, 20.04.2018 –
	waterways	equivalent to one TEU transported over a distance of	equivalent to one TEU transported over a distance of one	To keep the old wording 'For the
		one kilometre.	kilometre.	purpose of reporting the TEU-km
		For the purpose of reporting the TEU-km	For the purpose of reporting the TEU-km performance	performance only the distance
		performance only the distance travelled on	only the distance travelled on navigable inland	travelled on navigable inland
		navigable inland waterways performed in the	waterways performed in the reporting country has to be	waterways performed in the
		reporting country has to be taken into account	taken into account.	reporting country has to be taken
				into account'.

C.VI ENERGY CONSUMPTION - The sub-section 'VI. Energy consumption' was removed from this chapter. The Energy consumption definitions can be found in the new chapter 'H. Energy consumption', section 'H.III Energy consumption by the transport sector'.

C.VI ACCIDENTS

16.05.2018, Eurostat: The IWW WG did not provide particular input on this issue. Having read the proposals for maritime accidents, Eurostat proposes to use the same definitions for all terms (adapted to IWW terminology). Anyway, the new maritime definitions follow the existing IWW definitions on accidents with some improvements. We strongly believe that definitions between transport modes on the same topic should be streamlined as much as possible. Below, the definition for accidents is given as an example.

Code of the definition	Title of the Definition	Old definition (4 th edition)	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition)	Description of the Modification
C.VI-02	Inland waterways transport accident	AnIWTaccidentis aspecific, identifiable, unexpected, unusual and unintended external event caused by, or in connection with, the operation of an IWT vessel	An event that has resulted in any of the following: 1. The death of, or serious injury to, a person that is caused by, or in connection with, the operations of an	Added , after reason 16.05.18: Eurostat drafted the final proposed definition.
		resulting in an IWT casualty or incident which occurs in a particular time and place, without apparent cause	IWW vessel; or 2. The loss of a person from an IWW vessel that is caused	

		but with marked effect. By definition suicides are excluded as they are a deliberate act. For this reason neither the UIC in its rail accident statistics nor the international road accident statistics take them into account. Because of their importance, suicide statistics should be collected separately. Terrorist and criminal acts are excluded.	by, or in connection with, the operations of an IWW vessel; or 3. The loss, presumed loss or abandonment of an IWW vessel; or 4. Material damage to an IWW vessel; or 5. The stranding or disabling of an IWW vessel, or the involvement of an IWW vessel in a collision; or 6. Material damage to the inland waterways infrastructures external to a vessel; that could seriously endanger the safety of the vessel or another vessel or an individual: or 7. Damage to the environment brought about by the damage of an IWW vessel or IWW vessels being caused by, or in connection with, the operations of an IWW vessel or IWW vessel, including when it is in port or at anchor is covered. For maritime transport statistics, only injury accidents which occur when the vessel is in motion are included. A vessel is deemed to be in motion once the last link to the shore or the anchorage is cast off. The vessel ceases to be in motion once the first link to the shore or anchorage is established. Terrorist, other criminal acts and acts of war are excluded. By definition suicides are excluded as they are a deliberate act. Illness not related to operation of the ship is excluded.	
C.VI-07	Person injured	Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed immediately or not dying within 30 days, but sustained an injury, normally needing medical treatment, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured. An injured person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of the injury to be attempted suicide, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in injury, but not in death	Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed immediately or not dying within 30 days, but sustained an injury, normally needing medical treatment, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured. An injured person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of the injury to be attempted suicide, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in injury, but not in death.	Removed unnecessary line feed.
C.VII-13	Serious casualty	A casualty which does not qualify as a very serious	A casualty which does not qualify as a very serious	Removed space between 'In' and ':'

		casualty and which involves:	casualty and which involves:	
		- Afire, explosion, grounding, contact, heavy	- A fire, explosion, grounding, contact, heavy weather damage, ice damage, hull cracking or suspected hull defect,	
		weather damage, ice damage, hull cracking or suspected hull defect, etc., resulting in:	etc., resulting in:	
		- Structural damage rendering the IWT vessel	- Structural damage rendering the IWT vessel not	
		not navigable, such as penetration of the hull	navigable, such as penetration of the hull underwater,	
		underwater, immobilisation of main engines,	immobilisation of main engines, extensive accommodation	
		extensive accommodation damage etc.; or	damage etc.; or	
		- Pollution (regardless of quantity);and/or	- Pollution (regardless of quantity); and/or	
		- A breakdown necessitating towage or	- A breakdown necessitating towage or	
		assistance from the bank	assistance from the bank.	
C.VII-16	Daylight	As reported by the police or other authorities.		Sweden proposed to delete this definition.
C.VII-17	Darkness	As reported by the police or other authorities.		Sweden proposed to delete this definition.
C.VII-18—	Twilight (or unknown)	As reported by the police or other authorities.		Sweden proposed to delete this
		A residual category covering cases where daylight		definition.
		conditions were very poor or where no information		
		on light conditions was available.		
D. PIPELINE TE	RANSPORT			
HEADER for the whole chapter		Pipelines	Pipeline Transport	To use the chapter title "Pipeline
				Transport" as header.
		ld code D.I Infrastructure/Transport)		
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
D.I/II-01	Pipeline	Pipelines	Pipeline	Replace "Pipelines" by "Pipeline".
		A closed conduit, with pumps, valves and control	A closed conduit, with pumps, valves and control devices,	
		devices, for conveying fluids, gases, or finely	for conveying fluids, gases, or finely divided solids by	
		divided solids by pumping or compression.	pumping or compression.	
		Only units which actually carry out an activity	Only units which actually carry out an activity during the	
		during the reference period should be considered.	reference period should be considered. 'Dormant' units or	
		'Dormant' units or those not yet having begun their	those not yet having begun their activity are excluded.	
		activity are excluded.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
D.I/II-02	Pipeline facility	Pipeline Facility	Pipeline facility	Remove capital F at Facility.
		No. and a delication of the control		
		New and existing piping, rights-of-way, and any	New and existing piping, rights-of-way, and any	

D.I/II-03 D.I/II-05	Pipeline network Gas pipeline	All pipelines in a given area. Pipelines of the national territory includes pipelines	All pipelines in a given area.	Correction of grammar.
D.I/II-05	Gas pipeline	on the seabed of the state.	Pipelines on the national territory include pipelines on the seabed of the country.	correction of grammar.
		All parts of the pipe conduit, complete with such equipment as valves, compressor stations, communications systems, and meters for transporting natural and/or supplemental gas from one point to another, usually from a point in or beyond the producing field or processing plant to another pipeline or to points of utilisation.	All parts of the pipe conduit, completed with such equipment as valves, compressor stations, communications systems, and meters for transporting natural and/or supplemental gas from one point to another, usually from a point in or beyond the producing field or processing plant to another pipeline or to points of utilisation.	Title - removed capital 'P' at Pipeline. Replaced "complete" by "completed".
D.I/II-06	Types of oil and gas pipelines	1. Gathering Pipelines Group of smaller interconnected pipelines forming complex networks with the main purpose of bringing crude oil or natural gas from several nearby wells to a treatment plant or processing facility. In this group, pipelines are usually short, couple of hundred of metres, and with small diameters. Also sub-sea pipelines for collecting product from deep water production platforms are considered gathering systems. 2. Transportation Pipelines (Trunk pipelines) Mainly long pipes with large diameters, moving products (oil, gas, refined products) between cities, countries and even continents. These transportation networks include several compressor stations in gas lines or pump stations for crude and multi-product pipelines. Branch lines, where they satisfy the requirements for transportation pipelines, are included as well as	1. Gathering pipelines Group of smaller interconnected pipelines forming complex networks with the main purpose of bringing crude oil or natural gas from several nearby wells to a treatment plant or processing facility. In this group, pipelines are usually short, couple of hundred of metres, and with small diameters. Also subsea pipelines for collecting product from deep water production platforms are considered gathering systems. 2. Transportation pipelines (trunk pipelines) Mainly long pipes with large diameters, moving products (oil, gas, refined products) between cities, countries and even continents. These transportation networks include several compressor stations in gas lines or pump stations for crude and multi-product pipelines. Branch lines, where they satisfy the requirements for transportation pipelines, are included as well as pipelines between the land and drilling platforms at sea. Excluded are pipelines whose total length is less than 50 kilometres or whose inside diameter is less than 15 centimetres and	Removed capital letters. Removed "." at the end of the title. Replaced "km" by "kilometres" for 'Transportation pipelines (trunk pipelines)'. Illustration D.I/II-06 Types of oil and gas pipelines.

Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the	
D.III Enterprises, investment and maintenance The section title "Enterprises, economic performance and employment" was replaced by 'Enterprises, investment and maintenance' as proposed by Eurostat.					
		pipelines between the land and drilling platforms at sea. Excluded are pipelines whose total length is less than 50 km or whose inside diameter is less than 15 centimetres and pipelines used only for military purposes or located entirely within the site boundaries of an industrial operation, as well as pipelines that are entirely off-shore (i.e. located solely out in the open sea). International pipelines whose total length is 50 km or more are included even if the section in the reporting country is less than 50 km long. Pipelines consisting of two (or more) parallel pipelines are to be counted twice (or more). 3. Distribution Pipelines. Composed of several interconnected pipelines with small diameters, used to take the products to the final consumer. Basically, feeder lines to distribute gas to homes and businesses downstream, or pipelines at terminals to distribute final products to tanks and storage facilities are included in this group.	entirely within the site boundaries of an industrial operation, as well as pipelines that are entirely off-shore (i.e. located solely out in the open sea). International pipelines whose total length is 50 kilometres or more are included even if the section in the reporting country is less than 50 kilometres long. Pipelines consisting of two (or more) parallel pipelines are to be counted twice (or more). 3. Distribution pipelines Composed of several interconnected pipelines with small diameters, used to take the products to the final consumer. Basically, feeder lines to distribute gas to homes and businesses downstream, or pipelines at terminals to distribute final products to tanks and storage facilities are included in this group.		

Code of the definition	Title of the definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5
D.III 01	Enterprise	The requirements of an enterprise are that it has one ownership or control. It can, however, be heterogeneous with regard to its economic activity as well as to its location.	The requirements of an enterprise are that it has one ownership or control. It can, however, be heterogeneous with regard to its economic activity as well as to its location. Even those enterprises without salaried employees are taken into account. Only units that actually carry out an activity during the reference period should be included. 'Dormant' units or those that have not as yet begun their activity are excluded.	22-23.03.2018 Deleted D.III-01 Enterprise; D.III-04 Employment; D.III-05 Turnover.
D.III-01	Pipeline transport enterprise	Enterprise formed to carry out in one or more places activities for the provision of transport services through oil or gas pipelines and whose	Enterprise formed to carry out in one or more places activities for the provision of transport services through oil or gas pipelines and whose main activity according to	Added "Class". Removed footnotes 5 and 6.

		main activity according to the value added is the	the value added is the transportation of goods through	
		transportation of goods through oil or gas	oil or gas pipelines.	
		pipelines.	In terms of activity classifications the following classes	
		In terms of activity classifications the following	are involved:	
		classes are involved:	ISIC/Rev.4: Class 4930 - Transport via pipelines	
		ISIC/Rev.4 ⁵ : Class 4930 - Transport via pipelines	NACE/Rev.2: Class 49.50 - Transport via pipelines.	
		NACE/Rev.2 ⁶ : Class 49.50 - Transport via pipelines.		
		Footnote 5: ISIC Rev.4 - International standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities, Statistical papers, United Nations.		
		Footnote 6: NACE Rev.2 - Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Union. Official Journal of the European Union N° L393/1, 30 December 2006.		
D.III-02	Public pipeline transport	A pipeline transport enterprise which is principally	A pipeline transport enterprise which is principally	Replaced "State" by "country".
	enterprise	owned (more than 50 per cent of the capital) by the	owned (more than 50 per cent of the capital) by the	
		State or public authorities and their enterprises.	country or public authorities and their enterprises.	
D.III-04	Employment	Average number of persons working during a given	Average number of persons working during a given	22-23.03.2018 Deleted: D.III-01
		period in a pipeline transport enterprise and	period in a pipeline transport enterprise (inclusive of	Enterprise; D.III-04 Employment;
		persons working outside the enterprise but who	working proprietors, partners working regularly in the	D.III-05 Turnover.
		belong to it and are directly paid by it.	enterprise and unpaid family workers), as well as persons	
			working outside the enterprise but who belong to it and	
			are directly paid by it.	
D.III-05	Turnover	Total amount invoiced by a railway enterprise	Total amount invoiced by a railway enterprise during the	22-23.03.2018 Deleted: D.III-01
		during the period under review. This corresponds	period under review. This total corresponds to market	Enterprise; D.III-04 Employment;
		to market sales of goods or services supplied to	sales of goods or services supplied to third parties.	D.III-05 Turnover.
		third parties. Turnover includes all duties and taxes	Included in turnover is "other operating income" e.g.	
		on the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise	income from concessions, franchise arrangements,	
		with the exception of VAT invoiced by the unit vis-	patents, trademarks and similar values. Turnover	
		à-vis its customers. It also includes all other charges	includes all duties and taxes on the goods or services	
		to the customers. Reduction in prices, rebates and	invoiced by the enterprise with the exception of VAT	
		discounts as well as the value of returned packing	invoiced by the unit vis-à-vis its customers. It also	
		must be deducted, but not cash discounts.	includes all other charges to the customers. Reduction in	
		Turnover does not include sales of fixed assets.	prices, rebates and discounts as well as the value of	
		Operation subsidies received from public authorities	returned packing must be deducted, but not cash	
		are also excluded.	discounts.	

			Turnover includes only ordinary activities and hence does	
			not include sales of fixed assets. Operation subsidies	
			received from public authorities are also excluded.	
D.IV/V Traffic/f	transport measurement		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
D.IV/V-02	National oil pipeline transport	Oil pipeline transport between two places (a pumping-in place and a pumping-out place) located	Oil pipeline transport between two places (a pumping-in place and a pumping-out place) located in the same	Replaced 'a second country" by "other countries".
		in the same country or in the part of the seabed that is allocated to it. It may involve transit through a second country.	country or in the part of the seabed that is allocated to it. It may involve transit through other counties.	
D.IV/V-03	National gas pipeline transport	Gas pipeline transport between two places (an initial compression facility and a decompressing facility) located in the same country or in the part of the seabed that is allocated to it. It may involve transit through a second country.	Gas pipeline transport between two places (an initial compression facility and a decompressing facility) located in the same country or in the part of the seabed that is allocated to it. It may involve transit through other countries.	Replaced 'a second country" by "other countries".
D.IV/V-07	Goods transported by pipeline	Any gas, natural or manufactured, liquefied or in the gaseous state ⁷ , crude oil ⁸ or refined petroleum product ⁹ moved by pipelines.	Any gas, natural or manufactured, liquefied or in the gaseous state (SITC, division 34), crude oil (SITC class 333) or refined petroleum product (SITC class 334) moved by pipelines.	Deleted footnotes 7, 8 and 9.
D.IV/V-08	Crude oil	Crude Oil	Crude oil	Removed capital 'O' at Oil.
		A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in the liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after passing through surface separating facilities.	A mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in the liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after passing through surface separating facilities.	
D.IV/V-09	Refined petroleum products	Refined Petroleum Products	Refined petroleum products	Removed capital 'P' at Petroleum and Products.
		Refined petroleum products include but are not limited to gasoline, kerosene, distillates (including No. 2 fuel oil), liquefied petroleum gas, asphalt, lubricating oils, diesel fuels, and residual fuels.	Refined petroleum products include but are not limited to gasoline, kerosene, distillates (including No. 2 fuel oil), liquefied petroleum gas, asphalt, lubricating oils, diesel fuels, and residual fuels.	
D.IV/V-10	Natural gas	Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)	Natural gas	Removed capital 'N' at Natural and capital 'G' at Gas.
		Natural gas consists mainly of methane occurring naturally in underground deposits, associated with crude oil or gas recovered from coal mines (colliery	Natural gas consists mainly of methane occurring naturally in underground deposits, associated with crude oil or gas recovered from coal mines (colliery gas). To	Deleted unnecessary line feed. Used the abbreviation LNG as it has been defined in the title of the

		gas). To facilitate its transportation, natural gas may be converted to liquid form by reducing its temperature to: - 160°C under atmospheric pressure. It then becomes liquefied natural gas (LNG). The density of LNG is between 0.44 and 0.47 tonnes per cubic metre, depending on its composition.	facilitate its transportation, natural gas may be converted to liquid form by reducing its temperature to - 160°C under atmospheric pressure. It then becomes liquefied natural gas (LNG). The density of LNG is between 0.44 and 0.47 tonnes per cubic metre, depending on its composition.	definition. 22-23.03.2018: - new title: Natural gas - Added in the text: liquefied natural gas.
D.IV/V-11	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG)	Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG) Consists of propane and butane and is usually derived from natural gas. In locations where there is no natural gas and the gasoline consumption is low, naphtha is converted to LPG by catalytic reforming.	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) Petroleum gas consists of propane and butane and is usually derived from natural gas and crude oil refining. Petroleum gas can be liquefied under low pressure (5-10 atmospheres) and then become LPG. In locations where there is no natural gas and the gasoline consumption is low, naphtha is converted to LPG by catalytic reforming.	Replaced "Liquid" by "Liquefied", (see the Glossary of the IEA (International Energy Agency). Removed capital 'P' at Petroleum and capital 'G' at Gas. Completed definition according to D.VI-06. 22-23.03.2018: - new title: Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) Deleted the sentences 'In the liquid state and at temperature of 38°C Their specific gravity ranges from 0.50 to 0.58.'
D.IV/V-12	Tonne-kilometre by pipeline	Unit of measurement of transport which represents transport of one tonne of goods by pipeline over one kilometre. The distance taken into account is the distance actually run.	Unit of measurement of transport which represents the transport of one tonne of goods by pipeline over one kilometre. The distance taken into account is the distance actually run.	Added "the" after 'which represents'.
D.IV/V-13	Goods having left the country by pipeline (other than goods in transit by pipeline throughout)	Goods which, having been loaded into a pipeline by pumping or compression in one country or that part of the seabed allocated to it, left the country by pipeline and were delivered in another country.	Goods which, having been loaded into a pipeline by pumping or compression in one country or that part of the seabed allocated to it, left the country by pipeline and were delivered to another country.	Replaced "delivered in another country" by 'delivered to another country".
D.IV/V-16	Goods pipeline transport link Place of initial pumping-in or	The combination of the loading place by pumping or compression and the delivery place of the goods transported by pipeline whichever itinerary is followed. Places are defined by using international classification systems such as NUTS (Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics used by Eurostat). Location of the initial pumping-in or compression	The combination of the loading place by pumping or compression and the delivery place of the goods transported by pipeline whichever itinerary is followed. Places are defined by using international classification systems such as NUTS (Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics - Eurostat). Place of Initial pumping in or compression station	Harmonised text in Italics with the formulation in Road B.V-15. Harmonised title with other modes

Glossary for transport statistics, 5th edition – 'Change log' file

Contract No 08363.2017.006-2017.696 Modifications of the definitions made in the 5th edition of the Glossary for transport statistics

	compression station	station place		where we have "Place of loading".
		The place taken into account is the place at which the goods were first pumped-in or first compressed into a pipeline.	The place taken into account is the place at which the goods were first pumped-in or first compressed into a pipeline.	
D.IV/V-18	Place of pumping-out or delivery station	Pumping out or gas delivery place	Place of pumping-out or delivery station	Harmonised title with other modes where we have "Place of
		The place taken into account is the place at which the goods were pumped out or delivered from a pipeline.	The place taken into account is the place at which the goods were pumped-out or delivered from a pipeline.	unloading" and with D.IV/V-17. Replaced "pumping out" by "pumping-out".

D-VI Energy consumption - The sub-section 'VI. Energy consumption' was removed from this chapter. The Energy consumption definitions can be found in the new chapter 'H. Energy consumption', section 'H.III Energy consumption by the transport sector'.

E. MARITIME TRANSPORT

E.I INFRASTRUCTURE

Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5
E.I-01	Maritime coastal area	A maritime coastal area is normally defined as a contiguous stretch of coastline, together with islands offshore. It is defined either in terms of one or more ranges of ports along the coastline, or in terms of the latitude and longitude of one or more sets of extremities of the coastal area. River banks can be included. For some countries, two separate stretches of coastline may be counted as one maritime coastal area, as, for example, the Atlantic and Pacific coastlines of Mexico.	A maritime coastal area is normally defined as a contiguous stretch of coastline, together with islands offshore. It is defined either in terms of one or more ranges of ports along the coastline, or in terms of the latitude and longitude of one or more sets of extremities of the coastal area. River banks can be included.	Statistics Norway: The reference to some countries having two separate stretches of coastline within one MCA is no longer relevant following amendments to Annex IV of Directive2009/42/EC. Deleted text in Italics at the end: 'For some countries, two separate stretches of coastline may be counted as one maritime coastal area, as, for example, the Atlantic and Pacific coastlines of Mexico.'
E.I-02	Territorial Sea		A belt of coastal waters extending at most 12 nautical miles (22.2 km; 13.8 mi) from the baseline (usually the mean low-water mark) of a coastal state.	New definitions - response to DG MOVE. Changed 'Territorial waters' to 'Territorial Sea' by Stephane Floch (EMSA) - UNCLOS wording.
E.I-03	International waters		All parts of the sea that are not included in the territorial sea or in the internal waters of a State and where "no State" may validly purport to subject any part of them to	New definitions - response to DG MOVE.

			its sovereignty.	
E.I-04	Exclusive economic zone		A sea zone over which a state has special rights regarding the exploration and use of marine resources, including energy production from water and wind. It stretches from the baseline out to 200 nautical miles (nmi) from the coast. The difference between the territorial sea and the exclusive economic zone is that the first confers full sovereignty over the waters, whereas the second is merely a "sovereign right" which refers to the coastal state's rights below the surface of the sea.	New definitions - response to DG MOVE.
E.I-05	Port (also C.I-08)	A place having facilities for merchant ships to moor and to load or unload cargo or to disembark or embark passengers to or from vessels, usually directly to a pier.	An area of land and water made up of such infrastructure and equipment so as to permit, principally, the reception of waterborne vessels, their loading and unloading, the storage of goods, the receipt and delivery of those goods and the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers, crew and other persons and any other infrastructure necessary for transport operators within the port area.	Added (also C.I-08). DG MOVE – wording updated. Definition from the Regulation 2017/352.
E.I-06	Port authority		A port authority ensures the effective, safe, secure and efficient handling of shipping within the port and the offshore approaches to it and may take care of the development, construction, management and operation of the port and its industrial area if any.	DG MOVE request. 03.05.2018, Norway proposed to be deleted because it is equal to E.III- 05.
E.I-06	Statistical port (also C.I-09)	A statistical port consists of one or more ports, normally controlled by a single port authority, able to record ship and cargo movements.	A statistical port consists of one or more ports, normally controlled by a single port authority, able to record ship, passenger and cargo movements. Not all the ports under the control of a single port authority have to be included in any associated statistical port.	Added (also C.I-09). Norway suggestion: 'A statistical port consists of one or more ports, normally controlled by a single port authority, able to record vessel, passenger and cargo movements. Not all the ports under the control of a single port authority have to be included in any associated statistical port'. DG MOVE – wording updated.
E.I-07	Hub port	A port served by deep sea scheduled shipping and by scheduled short sea shipping	A port served by deep sea scheduled shipping and by scheduled short sea shipping where transhipment activity takes place.	DG MOVE – wording updated.
E.I-08	UN/LOCODE (also C.I-10)	5 character code where the first two characters are	5 character code where the first two characters are the	Added (also C.I-10).

		the ISO 3 166 country codes while the remaining three are derived from Recommendation 16 from the UNECE in Geneva, together with Eurostat supplied codes for ports not yet included in the UN system.	ISO 3166-1 alpha 2 country codes which can be followed by a blank and 3-character code for the place name (see Recommendation 16 from the UNECE), together with Eurostat supplied codes for ports not yet included in the UN system.	Changed definition, closer to the UNECE Document (precise ISO code, and construction of the code itself) – see reference: http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/D AM/cefact/recommendations/rec1 6/rec16 rev3 ecetrd227.pdf
E.I-10	Port land side facilities	a) Total port land area – m² b) Crude oil and petroleum products storage areas – m² c) Other bulk storage and stacking areas – m2 d) Container stacking areas – in m² and TEU e) Other areas – m² f) Roads – m g) Rail track – m h) Passenger terminals – number and number of vessels accommodated per terminal. The bulk storage and stacking area includes facilities for dry bulks, timber, paper, semi bulks etc. Rail track includes sidings.	a) Total port land area – m²; b) Crude oil and petroleum products storage areas – m²; c) Other bulk storage and stacking areas – m²; d) Container stacking areas – in m² and TEU; e) Other areas – m²; f) Roads – m; g) Rail track – m; h) Passenger terminals – number and number of vessels accommodated per terminal, terminal capacity. The bulk storage and stacking area includes facilities for dry bulks, timber, paper, semi bulks etc. Rail track includes sidings.	DG MOVE suggestion to include 'terminal capacity' at h) Passenger terminals.
E.I-14	Ro-Ro berth (also C.I-12)	A location at which a Ro-Ro ship can berth and load and unload motor vehicles and other mobile Ro-Ro units via ramps from ship to shore and vice versa	A location at which a Ro-Ro ship can berth and load and unload motor vehicles and other mobile Ro-Ro units via ramps from ship to shore and vice versa.	Added (also C.I-12). 22-23.03.2018: to keep in the text Ro-Ro ship.
E.I-15	Port cranes by lifting capacity (also C.I-13)	Number of cranes available in ports by lifting capacity. Possible classes of lifting capacity are as follows: a) 10 tonnes or less; b) Greater than 10 tonnes and up to 20 tonnes; c) Greater than 20 tonnes and up to 40 tonnes; d) Greater than 40 tonnes.	Number of cranes available in ports by lifting capacity. Possible classes of lifting capacity are as follows: a) 10 tonnes or less; b) Greater than 10 tonnes and up to 20 tonnes; c) Greater than 20 tonnes and up to 40 tonnes; d) Greater than 40 tonnes.	Added (also C.I-13).
E.I-16	Port cranes by type (also C.I-14)	Number of cranes available in ports by type: a) Mobile container cranes; b) Other container cranes; c) Other cranes.	Number of cranes available in ports by type: a) Mobile container cranes; b) Other container cranes; c) Other cranes.	Added (also C.I-14).
	EQUIPMENTS (VESSELS)			
Code of the definition	Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5

E.II-03	Year of major conversion	Year of last major refit or modification	Year of major conversion	16.04.2018 – new title 'Year of
				major conversion' proposed by
		The year in which a vessel last underwent a major	The year in which a vessel last underwent a major	EMSA. Old title 'Year of last major refit or modification'.
E.II-04	Dry corgo coogoing horgo	modification or refit affecting its structure. This category includes deck barges, hopper barges,	modification or refit affecting its structure. This category includes deck barges, hopper barges,	Naming scheme (ship types are
E.II-04	Dry cargo seagoing barge	lash-seabee barges, open dry cargo barges, covered	lighter-aboard-ship (LASH)-seabee barges, open dry cargo	listed by their full name).
		dry cargo barges and other dry cargo barges.	barges, covered dry cargo barges and other dry cargo	listed by their run name).
		dry cargo barges and other dry cargo barges.	barges.	
E.II-05	Ship (Vessel)	Ship (Boat)	Ship (Vessel)	Added 'Vessel' in the title instead
	, ,			of 'Boat'.
		Seagoing self-propelled surface-displacement	Seagoing self-propelled surface-displacement vessel.	
		vessel.	Catamarans (High Speed Craft) are included. Hydrofoil, air	
		Catamarans (High Speed Craft) are included.	cushion vehicles (hovercraft), submersibles and	
		Hydrofoil, air cushion vehicles (hovercraft),	submarines are excluded. A seagoing ship actually goes to	
		submersibles and submarines are excluded. A	sea, that is, outside the boundary within which inland	
		seagoing ship actually goes to sea, that is, outside	waterway technical safety regulations apply, and outside	
		the boundary within which inland waterway	which the ship's operators must satisfy the seagoing	
		technical safety regulations apply, and outside	regulations.	
		which the ship's operators must satisfy the		
F. II. O.C.		seagoing regulations.		
E.II-06	Merchant ship	Ship designed for the carriage of goods, transport of	Ship designed for the carriage of goods, transport of	Statistics Norway: Merchant ship
		passengers or specially fitted out for a specific	passengers or specially fitted out for a specific commercial	[CORRECTION OF LAST
		commercial duty. Naval ships and ships used by public administration	duty. Naval ships and ships used by public administration and	SENTENCE] For the purposes of reporting to the Directive on
		and public services are excluded. Merchant ships are	public services are excluded. Merchant ships are divided	Maritime Statistics number
		divided into cargo and passenger carrying ships and	into cargo and passenger carrying ships and ships of	2009/42/EC , the ship types
		ships of miscellaneous activities, specially fitted out	miscellaneous activities, specially fitted out for a specific	included are liquid bulk carriers,
		for a specific duty. Ships of miscellaneous activities	duty. Ships of miscellaneous activities include fish catching	dry bulk carriers, container ships,
		include fish catching and processing ships, tugs,	and processing ships, tugs, dredgers, research/survey	specialised carriers, general
		dredgers, research/survey ships, and ships used in	ships, and ships used in offshore production and support.	cargo non-specialised carriers, dry
		offshore production and support.	While the following specific types are identified, based on	cargo barges, passenger ships,
		While the following specific types <i>are identified</i> ,	the Eurostat classification (ICST-COM) which is	cruise passenger ships and
		based on the Eurostat classification (ICST-COM)	harmonised with the UNCTAD International Classification	offshore supply vessels.
		which is harmonised with the UNCTAD International	of Ship Types, barges are treated separately and not	
		Classification of Ship Types, barges are treated	included in the definition of a Merchant ship:	
		separately and not included in the definition of a	1. Liquid bulk carrier	
		Merchant ship:	This category includes oil tankers, chemical tankers, LG	
		1. Liquid bulk carrier	tanker, tanker barge and other tankers. Liquid bulk carriers	
		This category includes oil tankers, chemical tankers,	should be further subdivided into:	

Glossary for transport statistics, 5th edition – 'Change log' file Contract No 08363.2017.006-2017.696

Modifications of the definitions made in the 5th edition of the Glossary for transport statistics

 $\label{local-loc$

- (a) Single hulled liquid bulkcarriers
- (b) Double hulled liquid bulkcarriers.
- 2. Dry bulk carrier

This category includes bulk/oil carriers and bulk carriers.

3. Container ship

Ship fitted throughout with fixed or portable cell guides for the exclusive carriage of containers.

4. Specialised carrier

Ship specially designed for the carriage of particular cargoes.

Thiscategoryincludesvehiclecarrier, livestockcarrier, irradiated fuel carrier, barge carrier and chemical carrier.

5. General cargo non-specialised Ships designed to carry a wide range of goods This category includes reefer, ro-ro passenger, ro-ro container, other ro-ro cargo, combination carrier general cargo/ passenger and combination carrier general cargo/container.

This category should be subdivided into

- (a) High speed general cargo non-specialised meeting the requirements set out in the IMO HSC Code paragraph 1.4.30
- (b) Other general cargo non-specialised.
- 6. Dry cargo barge

This category includes deck barges, hopper barges, lash-seabee barges, open dry cargo barges, covered dry cargo barges and other dry cargo barges.

7. Passenger ship

Ship designed specifically to carry more than 12 fare-paying passengers whether berthed or unberthed.

This category should be subdivided into

(a) High speed passenger ship specialised meeting the requirements set out in the IMO HSS

- (a) Single hulled liquid bulkcarriers;
- (b) Double hulled liquid bulkcarriers.
- 2. Dry bulk carrier

This category includes bulk/oil combination carriers and bulk carriers.

3. Container ship

Ship fitted throughout with fixed or portable cell guides for the exclusive carriage of containers.

Specialised carrier

Ship specially designed for the carriage of particular cargoes.

Thiscategoryincludes vehicle carrier, lives tock carrier, irradiated fuel carrier, barge carrier and chemical carrier.

5. General cargo non-specialised
Ships designed to carry a wide range of goods.
This category includes reefer, ro-ro passenger, ro-ro container, other ro-ro cargo, combination carrier general cargo/ passenger and combination carrier general cargo/container.

This category should be subdivided into:

- (a) High speed general cargo non-specialised meeting the requirements set out in the IMO HSC Code paragraph 1.4.30;
- (b) Other general cargo non-specialised.
- 6. Dry cargo barge

This category includes deck barges, hopper barges, lighteraboard-ship (LASH)-seabee barges, open dry cargo barges, covered dry cargo barges and other dry cargo barges.

7. Passenger ship

Ship designed specifically to carry more than 12 farepaying passengers whether berthed or unberthed. This category should be subdivided into:

- (a) High speed passenger ship specialised meeting the requirements set out in the IMO HSS Code paragraph 1.4.30;
- (b) Other passenger ships.

A ship designed with one or more decks specifically for the carriage of passengers, and where there is either no cabin accommodation for the passengers (un-berthed) or



Naming scheme lighter-aboardship (LASH)-seabee barges (ship types are listed by their full name). Format change: This does not seem to be a specification of 11. Miscellaneous ships contain just the three mentioned types. Directive 95/64/EC no longer in force (old), adapted list of included ships.

Teleconference, 13.04.2018: remove the text under 2. Dry bulk carrier. Removed the reference to the EC Directive on maritime transport statistics at the end of the definition: 'For the purposes of reporting to the Directive on Maritime Statistics number 2009/42/EC, the ship types included are liquid bulk carriers, dry bulk carriers, container ships, specialised carriers, general cargo non-specialised carriers, passenger ships, cruise passenger ships and offshore supply ships'. E-mail from Norway, 16.04.2018: Bulk/oil carriers - as the inclusion

F II-09	Ferry	Code paragraph 1.4.30 (b) Other passenger ships A ship designed with one or more decks specifically for the carriage of passengers, and where there is either no cabin accommodation for the passengers (un- berthed) or not all of the passengers are accommodated in cabins where cabins are provided, is sometimes referred to as a "ferry". Ro-Ro passenger ships are excluded. 8. Fishing This category includes fish catching and fish-processing vessels. 9. Offshore activities This category includes drilling and exploration vessels and offshore support vessels. 10. Tugs Ship designed for the towing and/or pushing of ships or other floating structures. Port tugs are included. 11. Miscellaneous This category includes dredgers, research/survey vessels and other vessels. For the purposes of reporting to the Directive on Maritime Statistics number 95/64/EC, the ship types included are liquid bulk carriers, dry bulk carriers, container ships, specialised carriers, general cargo non-specialised and passenger ships.	not all of the passengers are accommodated in cabins where cabins are provided, is sometimes referred to as a "ferry". Ro-Ro passenger ships are excluded. 8. Fishing This category includes fish catching and fish-processing vessels. 9. Offshore activities This category includes drilling and exploration vessels and offshore support vessels. 10. Tugs Ship designed for the towing and/or pushing of ships or other floating structures. Port tugs are included. 11. Miscellaneous This category includes dredgers, research/survey vessels and other vessels.	of combined dry bulk/oil carriers under dry bulk carriers in definition E.II.A-06 the Glossary is directly related to the categories used in the reference classification ICST 94 - UNCTAD International Classification of Ship Types (http://www.imsf.info/media/1081 /icst-94.pdf). 03.05.2018, Norway: Reversed the suggested change, as 'bulk/oil combination carriers' are included under dry bulk in the ICST 94 classification used for maritime statistics: http://www.imsf.info/media/1081/icst-94.pdf). Illustrations.
E.II-09	Ferry		A seagoing vessel operating a ferry service.	New definition - DG MOVE request. Teleconference, 07.05.2018: approved text.
E.II-11	Country of parent ownership		The country of a parent owned ship corresponds to the nationality of the company having a controlling interest in the direct owner.	New definition - DG MOVE request Teleconference, 13.04.2018: change State to Country in the title and in the text.
E.II-12	Country of the beneficial owner		Where the registered owner of a ship is a bank or finance company, the country of the 'group beneficial owner' rather than that of the bank or finance company is used. The 'group beneficial owner' is the organisation with the controlling	New definition - DG MOVE request Teleconference, 13.04.2018: change State to Country in the title and in the text.

			shipping interest in the vessel.	
E.II-15	Merchant Fleet	Number of merchant ships over 100 BT registered at a given date in a country. Changes in the fleet refer to changes in total or within a ship type, in the seagoing fleet of the reporting country, resulting from new construction, modification in type or capacity, transfers to or from a different flag state, scrapping, casualties, or transfer to or from the fluvial register. Vessels under repair are included.	Number of merchant ships over 100 Gross Tons registered at a given date in a country. Changes in the fleet refer to changes in total or within a ship type, in the seagoing fleet of the reporting country, resulting from new construction, modification in type or capacity, transfers to or from a different flag state, scrapping, casualties, or transfer to or from the fluvial register. Vessels under repair are included.	Replaced 'BT' by 'GT'. "Number of merchant ships over 100 GT registered at a given data in a country" (GT=Gross Tons) - ECE/TRANS/WP.6/2016/1 Teleconference, 13.04.2018: replaced 'GT' with 'Gross Tons'.
E.II-18	Automatic Identification System (AIS)	An automatic identification system is a system to: Provide information – including the ship's identity, type, position, course, speed, navigational status and other safety related information – automatically to appropriately equipped shore stations, other ships and aircraft; Receive automatically such information from similarly fitted ships; Monitor and track ships; Exchange data with shore-based facilities.	The AIS is a system to: Provide information – including the ship's identity, type, position, course, speed, navigational status and other safety related information – automatically to appropriately equipped shore stations, other ships and aircraft; Receive automatically such information from similarly fitted ships; Monitor and track ships; Exchange data with shore-based facilities.	Changed title to emphasize that AIS is a specific system and not a generic automatic identification system. Changed "An automatic identification system" to "The AIS" (abbreviation introduced in the title). Teleconference, 13.04.2018: added (AIS) at end of title.
E.II.B	LOADING UNITS	CONTAINERS	LOADING UNITS	The sub-section 'Loading Units' (old title 'Containers') was removed from section 'Transport equipment' and all definitions were added in the new Intermodal transport chapter.
•	s, investment and maintenance	! e and employment" was replaced by 'Enterprises, inves!	tment and maintanance' as proposed by Eurostat	
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
E.III-01	Transport for hire and reward	Carriage for remuneration of persons or goods for third parties	Carriage, for remuneration, of persons or goods for third parties.	Deleted - DG MOVE suggestion. Teleconference, 13.04.2018: to be retained after Norway claimed to be an example of its use.
E.III-02	Transport on own account	Transport, which is not for hire or reward	Transport, which is not for hire or reward.	Deleted - DG MOVE suggestion.
		Such transport is the movement by an enterprise of	Such transport is the movement by an enterprise of its	Teleconference, 13.04.2018: to be

		its own cargo without any associated financial	own cargo without any associated financial	retained after Norway claimed to
		transaction.	transaction.	be an example of its use.
E.III-03	Enterprise	Institutional unit or smallest combination of		Teleconference, 13.04.2018:
		institutional units that encloses and directly or		deleted.
		indirectly controls all necessary functions to carry		
		out its production activities.		
		The requirements of an enterprise are that it has one		
		ownership or control. It can, however, be		
		heterogeneous with regard to its economic activity		
		as well as to its location. Even those enterprises		
		without salaried employees are taken into account.		
		Only units that actually carry out an activity during		
		the reference period should be included. "Dormant"		
		units or those that have not as yet begun their		
		activity are excluded.		
E.III-03	Sea transport enterprise (Shipping firm)	Enterprise carrying out in one or more places activities for the supply of sea transport services and whose main activities according to value added is sea transport. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev.4:Class 501 – Sea and coastal water transport NACE/Rev.2: Class 50.1 Sea and coastal passenger water transport Class 50.2 Sea and coastal freight water transport Ship management enterprises which operate merchant ships on behalf of their owners or lease holders are included. Ports and other units providing supporting and auxiliary transport	Enterprise carrying out in one or more places activities for the supply of sea transport services and whose main activities according to value added is sea transport. In terms of activity classifications, the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev.4: Class 501 – Sea and coastal water transport NACE/Rev.2:Class 50.1 – Sea and coastal passenger water transport Class 50.2 – Sea and coastal freight water transport Ship management enterprises which operate merchant ships on behalf of their owners or lease holders are included. Ports and other units providing supporting and auxiliary transport services are excluded. These fall within the scope of E.III-06 (Port enterprise) below.	Add , after classifications Harmonise names of classifications. Add "-". Change: 'vessel' instead of 'ship'. Changed numbering.
E.III-04	Public sea transport enterprise	services are excluded. These fall within the scope of E.III-06 below. Sea transport enterprise which is principally owned	Sea transport enterprise which is principally owned	Changed numbering.
	· '	(more than 50 per cent of the capital) by the State	(more than 50 per cent of the capital) by the State or	
		or public authorities and their enterprises.	public authorities and their enterprises.	
E.III-05	Port authority		A port authority ensures the effective, safe, secure and	Teleconference, 13.04.2018: After
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		efficient handling of shipping within the port and the	E.III-02 Public sea transport
			offshore approaches to it and may take care of the	enterprise was added new
			development, construction, management and operation	definition for Port authority.

			of the port and its industrial area if any.	
E.III-06	Port enterprise	An enterprise carrying out in one or more places the provision of port services and whose main activity according to value added is port services. Pleasure port enterprises are excluded. Port enterprises themselves other than pleasure port enterprises are included. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev.4:Class: 5222 – Service activities incidental to water transportation NACE Rev 2: Class 52.22 – Service activities incidental to water transportation.	An enterprise carrying out in one or more places the provision of port services and whose main activity according to value added is port services. Pleasure port enterprises are excluded. Port enterprises themselves other than pleasure port enterprises are included. In terms of activity classifications, the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev.4: Class 5222 – Service activities incidental to water transportation. NACE Rev 2: Class 52.22 – Service activities incidental to water transportation.	Added comma after classifications. Harmonised names of classifications. Deleted ":" after "Class".
E.III-05	Classification society	An enterprise which sets standards of design and construction of seagoing vessels and the maintenance of those standards throughout the life of the vessel by survey to secure, for the benefit of the community, high technical standards of design, manufacture, construction, maintenance, operation, and performance, for the purpose of enhancing the safety of life and property at sea. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev. 4 Draft: Class: 5229 — Other transportation support activities NACE Rev 2: Class 52.29 — Other transportation support activities.	A non-government enterprise which establishes and maintains technical standards for the construction and operation of ships and offshore structures. Classification societies validate and report that the construction of a vessel is in accordance with relevant standards and carry out regular surveys to ensure continuing compliance with the standards. In terms of activity classifications, the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev.4: Class 5229 — Other transportation support activities. NACE Rev 2: Class 52.29 — Other transportation support activities.	Wording updated based on the Norway suggestion. Harmonised names of classifications. Deleted ":" after "Class". Teleconference, 13.04.2018: deleted.
E.III 06	Turnover	Total amount invoiced by an enterprise during the period under review. This total corresponds to market sales of services or goods supplied to third parties. Included in turnover is "other operating income" e.g. income from concessions, patents, trademarks and similar values. Turnover includes all duties and taxes on the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise with the exception of VAT invoiced by the enterprise vis-à vis its customers. It also includes all other charges to customers. Reductions in prices, rebates and discounts as well as the value of returned packing must be deducted,	Total amount invoiced by an enterprise during the period under review. This total corresponds to market sales of services or goods supplied to third parties. Included in turnover is "other operating income" e.g. income from concessions, patents, trademarks and similar values. Turnover includes all duties and taxes on the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise with the exception of VAT invoiced by the enterprise vis à vis its customers. It also includes all other charges to customers. Reductions in prices, rebates and discounts as well as the value of returned packing must be deducted, but not cash discounts. Turnover includes only ordinary activities and hence does	Teleconference, 13.04.2018: deleted.

		but not cash discounts.	not include sales of fixed assets. Operating subsidies	
		Turnover includes only ordinary activities and hence	received from public authorities, including the institutions of	
		does not include sales of fixed assets. Operating	the European Union, are also excluded.	
		subsidies received from public authorities, including	the European officing are also excluded.	
		the institutions of the European Union, are also		
		excluded.		
E.III-07	Employment	Employment is the number of persons employed,	Employment is the number of persons employed, i.e. the	Teleconference, 13.04.2018:
Lilli 07	Employment	i.e. the total number of persons who work in the	total number of persons who work in the enterprise	deleted.
		enterprise (inclusive of working proprietors,	(inclusive of working proprietors, partners working regularly	deleted.
		partners working regularly in the enterprise and	in the enterprise and unpaid family workers), as well as	
		unpaid family workers), as well as persons who	persons who work outside the enterprise who belong to it	
		work outside the enterprise who belong to it and	and are paid by it (e.g. sales representatives, delivery	
		are paid by it (e.g. sales representatives, delivery	personnel, repair and maintenance teams). It includes	
		personnel, repair and maintenance teams). It	personner, repair and maintenance teams). It includes persons absent for a short period (e.g. sick leave, paid leave	
		includes persons absent for a short period (e.g. sick	or special leave), and also those on strike, but not those	
		leave, paid leave or special leave), and also those on strike, but not those absent for an indefinite	absent for an indefinite period. It also includes part-time	
		, and the second	workers who are regarded as such under the laws of the	
		period. It also includes part-time workers who are	country concerned and who are on the pay-roll, as well as	
		regarded as such under the laws of the country	seasonal workers, apprentices and home workers on the	
		concerned and who are on the pay-roll, as well as	pay-roll.	
		seasonal workers, apprentices and home workers	The number of persons employed excludes manpower	
		on the pay-roll.	supplied to the enterprise by other enterprises, persons	
		The number of persons employed excludes	carrying out repair and maintenance work in the enquiry	
		manpower supplied to the enterprise by other	enterprise on behalf of other enterprises, as well as those on	
		enterprises, persons carrying out repair and	compulsory military service. On the other hand, persons	
		maintenance work in the enquiry enterprise on	who are at the disposal of an enterprise for commercial	
		behalf of other enterprises, as well as those on	reasons on the basis of a long term contract (i.e. sales	
		compulsory military service. On the other hand,	promotion personnel on passenger ferries) should be	
		persons who are at the disposal of an enterprise for	included as employees of the enterprise where they work	
		commercial reasons on the basis of a long term	rather than in the enterprise with which they have their	
		contract (i.e. sales promotion personnel on	employment contract.	
		passenger ferries) should be included as employees	Unpaid family workers refer to persons who live with the	
		of the enterprise where they work rather than in	proprietor of the enterprise and work regularly for the	
		the enterprise with which they have their	enterprise, but do not have a contract of service and do not	
		employment contract.	receive a fixed sum for the work they perform. This is limited	
		Unpaid family workers refer to persons who live	to those persons who are not included on the pay-roll of	
		with the proprietor of the enterprise and work	another enterprise as their principal occupation.	
		regularly for the enterprise, but do not have a	The number of persons employed corresponds to the number	
		contract of service and do not receive a fixed sum	of jobs as defined in the European System of Accounts 1995	

r				
		for the work they perform. This is limited to those	(ESA) and is measured as an annual average.	
		persons who are not included on the pay roll of		
		another enterprise as their principal occupation.		
		The number of persons employed corresponds to		
		the number of jobs as defined in the European		
		System of Accounts 1995 (ESA) and is measured as		
		an annual average.		
E.III-10	Investment expenditure on port infrastructure	an annual average.	Expenditure on new construction and extension of existing port infrastructure, including reconstruction, renewal and major repairs of infrastructure. Includes gross investments in tangible goods such as land, machinery and equipment, existing buildings and structures, new construction and alternation of buildings. Investments in intangible and financial assets are excluded. The recording of investment expenditure should follow as closely as possible that used in the System of National Accounts, according to which major renovations, reconstruction and enlargements that increase the performance or capacity of the infrastructure are to be recorded as investments.	Additional heading to bring maritime in line with other modes - Norway suggestion. DG MOVE proposal for the definitions of infrastructure expenditure for maritime and aviation, if needed to define the items falling under infrastructure expenditure. 03.05.2018, Norway: Deleted text: 'Maritime transport infrastructure shall comprise, in particular: (a) maritime space; (b) sea canals; (c) maritime ports, including the infrastructure necessary for transport operations within the port area; (d) the connections of the ports to the other modes in the trans-European transport network; (e) dykes, locks and docks; (f) navigational aids; (g) port approaches and fairways; (h) breakwaters;
				(i) motorways of the sea;
				(j) associated equipment;
				(k) telematic applications, including
				e-Maritime services and VTMIS'.
				as it was clarified by Paolo that
				there is little need to include
				investment/maintenance

			definitions for other areas than
			ports and vessels.
E.III-10.1	Investment on marine		Teleconference, 13.04.2018: After
	industry infrastructure		E.III-10 Investment expenditure on
	other than ports		port infrastructure - a new heading
			is required for as "Investment on
			marine industry infrastructure
			other than ports". Final decision –
			deleted.
E.III-11	Investment expenditure on	Expenditure on purchase of and major upgrades to	Additional heading to bring
	vessels	seagoing vessels.	maritime in line with other modes
		The recording of investment expenditure should follow as	but including major upgrades more
		closely as possible that used in the System of National	a feature of maritime.
		Accounts, according to which major renovations,	Teleconference, 13.04.2018: Text to
		reconstruction and enlargements that increase the	be changed as follows "Expenditure
		performance or capacity of the infrastructure are to be	on purchase of and major upgrades
		recorded as investments.	to seagoing vessels".
			03.05.2018, Norway: In the
			telephone conference, it was
			agreed to add the text in Italics.
E.III-12	Maintenance expenditure	Expenditure for keeping port infrastructure in working	Additional heading to bring
	on port infrastructure	order.	maritime in line with other modes -
		The recording of maintenance expenditure should follow as	Norway suggestion.
		closely as possible that used in the System of National	
		Accounts, according to which ordinary maintenance and	
		repairs that do not change the capacity or performance of	
		the infrastructure are to be recorded as maintenance.	
E.III-12.1	Maintenance expenditure		Teleconference, 13.04.2018: After
	on marine industry		E.III-12 Maintenance expenditure
	infrastructure other than		on port infrastructure - a new
	ports		heading is required for
			"Maintenance expenditure on
			marine industry infrastructure
			other than ports" Mario and Paolo
			to consider description.
			Final decision – deleted.
E.III-13	Maintenance expenditure	Expenditure for keeping seagoing vessels in working	Additional heading to bring
	on vessels	order.	maritime in line with other modes.
		The recording of maintenance expenditure should follow as	Teleconference, 13.04.2018: Added

E IV/TDAFFIC			closely as possible that used in the System of National Accounts, according to which ordinary maintenance and repairs that do not change the capacity or performance of the infrastructure are to be recorded as maintenance.	text in Italics from the equivalent port heading: "The recording of maintenance expenditure should follow as closely as possible that used in the System of National Accounts, according to which ordinary maintenance and repairs that do not change the capacity or performance of the infrastructure are to be recorded as maintenance."
E.IV TRAFFIC Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition 1	Definition 2	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification 5
E.IV-01	Sea traffic	Any movement of a seagoing vessel at sea. One port traffic (movements of seagoing vessels to offshore installations, or for dumping at sea, or traffic from the sea bed to ports) is included. Fluvio-maritime movements of seagoing vessels are included. Movements on inland waterways between seaports and inland waterway ports are excluded and are included in inland waterway traffic. Movements of seagoing vessels internally, between different basins or docks of the same port, are excluded.	Any movement of a seagoing vessel at sea. One port traffic (movements of seagoing vessels to offshore installations, or for dumping at sea, or traffic from the sea bed to ports) is included. Fluvio-maritime movements of seagoing vessels are included. Movements on inland waterways between seaports and inland waterway ports are excluded and are included in inland waterway traffic. Movements of seagoing vessels internally, between different basins or docks of the same port, are excluded.	Changed heading title to 'Sea transport' instead of 'Sea service'. Teleconference, 13.04.2018: replaced 'transport' with 'traffic' in the title.
E.IV-02	Scheduled sea traffic	A service provided by sea vessels scheduled and performed according to a published timetable, or so regular or frequent as to constitute a recognisably systematic series.	Traffic provided by sea vessels scheduled and performed according to a published timetable, or so regular or frequent as to constitute a recognisably systematic series.	Replaced 'service' by 'transport' and make corresponding changes in the text. Teleconference, 13.04.2018: replaced 'transport' with 'traffic' in the title.
E.IV-03	Unscheduled sea traffic	A sea service other than a scheduled sea service.	A sea service other than a scheduled sea traffic.	Replaced 'service' by 'transport' and make corresponding changes in the text. Teleconference, 13.04.2018: replaced 'transport' with 'traffic' in the title.

L.V-U3	ivational Sea transport	territory or one port sea transport within national	or one port sea transport within national territory.	Italics text added 'maritime' before
E.V-03	National sea transport	Sea transport between two ports of a national	Sea transport between two ports of a national territory	Teleconference, 13.04.2018: in the
definition 1	Definition 2	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification 5
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
E.V TRANSPOR	 MEASUREMENT			reporting country".
E.IV-16	Departure of a merchant ship	The departure of any merchant ship after making a port call in the territory of the reporting country.	The departure of any merchant ship after making a port call.	Deleted "reporting country", relevant only in EU legal acts. Teleconference, 13.04.2018: deleted "in the territory of the
E.IV-15	Arrival of a merchant ship	The arrival of any merchant ship making a port call in the territory of the reporting country.	The arrival of any merchant ship making a port call.	Deleted "reporting country", relevant only in EU legal acts. Teleconference, 13.04.2018: deleted "in the territory of the reporting country".
E.IV-10	Port-to-port distance	For statistical purposes, the port-to-port distance is the actual distance sailed. An estimate of the actual distance can be provided.	For statistical purposes, the port-to-port distance is the actual distance sailed. An estimate of the actual distance can be provided.	DG MOVE proposal to include 'for example by using the most likely route taken by the sea vessels' in order to be coherent with the chosen approach for the maritime distance matrices. Teleconference, 13.04.2018: to keep existing definition.
E.IV-06	Feeder service		Short sea container service between a hub port and another port with the objective of consolidating or redistributing freight to or from a deep sea service in the hub port.	New definition, corrected code by Norway from E.V-37 to E.IV-06.
E.IV-05	Ferry service		A ferry service is a regular short sea service between two ports, with or without intermediate calls. These operate either: (i) according to a published timetable; or (ii) with crossings so regular or frequent that they constitute a recognisably systematic series.	Teleconference, 07.05.2018: approved text.
E.IV-04	Island sea service		A sea service between: Ports situated on the mainland and on one or more of the islands of one and the same country. Ports situated on the islands of one and the same country.	New heading proposed by DG MOVE.

E.V-05	Cross-trade sea transport	territory. In the maritime context, national sea transport is also known as cabotage. National sea transport can be performed by a merchant ship registered in the reporting country or in another country. International sea transport between two countries performed by a merchant ship registered in a third country. A third country is a country other than the country of loading/embarkation or the country of unloading/ disembarkation.	In the maritime context, national sea transport is also known as maritime cabotage. National sea transport can be performed by a merchant ship registered in the reporting country or in another country.	'cabotage'. Heading removed on advice from DG MOVE. Teleconference, 13.04.2018: deleted.
E.V-06	Deep sea shipping	Transport of cargo by sea other than short sea shipping.	Transport of cargo by sea other than short sea shipping, involving intercontinental routes and/or crossing oceans.	Teleconference, 13.04.2018: added to the definition "involving intercontinental routes and/or crossing oceans".
E.V-09	Tonne-kilometre	Unit of measure representing the movement of one tonne of cargo in a merchant ship over one kilometre.	Unit of measure representing the movement of one tonne of cargo in a merchant ship over one kilometre. Tonne-kilometres performed is calculated as the sum over all journeys of the product of the total number of tonnes of freight load carried and the port-to-port distance for each journey.	Norway, DG MOVE - Regarding E.V- 11 Tonne-kilometres performed and E.V-23 Passenger-kilometres performed we agreed to remove these as separate definitions and instead include the text in italics under E.V.09 Tonne-kilometre and E.V-20 Passenger-kilometre.
E.V-10	Tonne-kilometre offered	A tonne-kilometre is offered when one tonne of carrying capacity in a merchant ship is sailed over one kilometre. Tonne-kilometres offered are equal to the cargo carrying capacity of the vessel multiplied by the port-to-port distance for all journeys. Transport in barges is included.	A tonne-kilometre is offered when one tonne of deadweight tonnage of a merchant ship is sailed over one kilometre. Tonne-kilometres offered are equal to the cargo carrying capacity of the vessel multiplied by the port-to-port distance for all journeys. Transport in barges is included.	Replaced "carrying capacity in" with "the deadweight of" as suggested by DG MOVE.
E.V-11	Tonne-kilometres performed	Tonne-kilometres performed is calculated as the sum over all journeys of the product of the total number of tonnes of freight load carried and the port-to-port distance for each journey.	Tonne-kilometres performed is calculated as the sum over all journeys of the product of the total number of tonnes of freight load carried and the port-to-port distance for each journey.	Norway, DG MOVE - Regarding E.V- 11 Tonne-kilometres performed and E.V-23 Passenger-kilometres performed we agreed to remove these as separate definitions and instead include the text in italics under E.V.09 Tonne-kilometre and E.V-20 Passenger-kilometre.

E.V-12	Freight capacity utilisation	Tonne-kilometres performed expressed as a		Teleconference, 13.04.2018: to be
		percentage of tonne kilometres offered.		deleted.
E.V-14	Tonnes on board	Tonnes of cargo on board a merchant ship on		Deleted - DG MOVE suggestion.
		arrival at or departure from a port		
E.V-12	TEU-kilometre offered	A TEU-kilometre offered is the movement of one TEU of capacity in a container ship over one kilometre. TEU-kilometres offered are equal to the TEU carrying capacity of the vessel multiplied by the port-to-port distance for all journeys. The TEU carrying capacity will be the stated capacity recorded in the register of the classification society.	A TEU-kilometre offered is the movement of one TEU of total EU capacity in a container ship over one kilometre. TEU-kilometres offered are equal to the TEU carrying capacity of the vessel multiplied by the port-to-port distance for all journeys. The TEU carrying capacity will be the stated capacity recorded in the register of the classification society.	Added "of total" after "one TEU""- suggested by DG MOVE.
E.V-16—	TEU capacity utilisation	TEU-kilometres performed expressed as a		Teleconference, 13.04.2018:
	·	percentage of TEU kilometres offered.		deleted.
E.V-19	TEUs on board	The TEUs on board a merchant ship on arrival at or departure from a por		Deleted - DG MOVE suggestion.
E.V-16	Passenger-kilometre	Unit of measurement representing the movement of one passenger in a merchant shipv over one kilometre.	Unit of measurement representing the movement of one passenger in a merchant ship over one kilometre. The sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of sea passengers carried on each journey by the port-to-port distance.	Norway, DG MOVE - Regarding E.V- 11 Tonne-kilometres performed and E.V-23 Passenger-kilometres performed we agreed to remove these as separate definitions and instead include the text in italics under E.V.09 Tonne-kilometre and E.V-20 Passenger-kilometre.
E.V-23	Passenger-kilometers performed	The sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of sea passengers carried on each journey by the port-to-port distance.	The sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of sea passengers carried on each journey by the port to port distance.	Norway, DG MOVE - Regarding E.V- 11 Tonne-kilometres performed and E.V-23 Passenger-kilometres performed we agreed to remove these as separate definitions and instead include the text in italics under E.V.09 Tonne-kilometre and E.V-20 Passenger-kilometre.
E.V 24	Passenger capacity utilisation	Passenger kilometres performed expressed as a percentage of passenger-kilometres offered.		Teleconference, 13.04.2018: to be deleted.
E.V-25	Purpose of a sea passenger journey	The reasons for undertaking a journey are: Work and education (Commuting)		Teleconference, 13.04.2018: this is more suitable for inclusion in the
		Business Business	Nation for the state of the sta	Passenger mobility chapter/annex.

		- Holidays (vacation)		Deleted.
		Other (Shopping, leisure, family).		
E.V-22	Sea passenger transport link	Combination of the port of embarkation and the port of disembarkation of the passenger conveyed by sea whatever itinerary is followed. These ports are maritime ports (except for fluviomaritime transport for which they may be inland waterway ports), coded with international classification systems such as UN-LOCODE (codification for ports and other places). Those ports can be grouped according to their geographical location by using international classification systems such as NUTS (Nomenclature for Territorial Units for Statistics – Eurostat). Where the port of embarkation and disembarkation are the same, no sea transport link is implied	Combination of the port of embarkation and the port of disembarkation of the passenger conveyed by sea whatever itinerary is followed. These ports are maritime ports (except for fluviomaritime transport for which they may be inland waterway ports), coded with international classification systems such as UN/LOCODE (codification for ports and other places). Those ports can be grouped according to their geographical location by using international classification systems such as NUTS (Nomenclature for Territorial Units for Statistics – Eurostat). Where the port of embarkation and disembarkation are the same, no sea transport link is implied.	Statistics Norway: UN-LOCODE should be corrected to UN/LOCODE (in accordance with the spelling used in E.I-05).
E.V-26	Gross-gross weight of goods	The total weight of the goods carried, all packaging, and the tare weight of the transport unit (e.g. containers, swap bodies and pallets containing goods as well as road goods vehicles wagons or barges carried on the vessel)	The total weight of the goods carried, including all packaging, and the tare weight of the transport unit (e.g. containers, swap bodies and pallets containing goods as well as road goods vehicles wagons or barges carried on the vessel).	Statistics Norway suggestion: 'including all packaging and the tare weight of the transport unit'. Slight rephrasing in order to better clarify the difference between E.V-36 (gross-gross weight) and E.V-37 (gross weight). Teleconference, 13.04.2018: agreed to add ", including all packaging and tare weight of the transport unit after "The total weight of goods carried".
E.V-41	Categories of goods carried	The categories of goods carried by sea are those	The categories of goods carried by sea are those defined	Norway suggestion.
	by sea	defined by the NST (Standard Goods Nomenclature	by the NST-2007 and NST/R (Standard Goods	DG MOVE proposal: to add NST-
		for TransportStatistics - Eurostat)orCSTE(UNECE	Nomenclature for Transport Statistics — Eurostat) or CSTE	2007 and NST/R.
		CommodityClassificationforTransportStatisticsin	(UNECE Commodity Classification for Transport Statistics	Teleconference, 13.04.2018:
		Europe) nomenclatures.	-Eurostat) nomenclature. The categories are	deleted.
			01 Products of agriculture, hunting, and forestry; fish and	
			other fishing products 02 Coal and lignite; crude petroleum and natural gas	
			03 Metal ores and other mining and quarrying products;	
			peat; uranium and thorium	
			04 Food products, beverages and tobacco	

65-Testiles and testile products; lasther and leather products of the products				OF Tautiles and tautile must have leath an and leath an	
Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, were where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward of services of story and postlere goods. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward before it				• • •	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. To Coke and refined pertoleum products Occ dean defined petroleum products Occ desing decined petroleum products Occ desing defined petroleum products Occ defined petroleum products Occ desing defined petroleum products Occ desing decined petroleum petroleum products Occ desing decined petroleum petroleum products Occ desing decined petroleum petroleu				r	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. See the subgroup of the unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey.					
Reversion Product Products					
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even deep care the products, and captured the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even deep sea even shore the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey, even deep sea even shore the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey.				paper and paper products; printed matter and recorded	
8. Chemicals, chemical products, nuclear fuel 9. Other non-metallic mineral products 10. Basic metals; fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment 11. Machinery and equipment n.e.c., office machinery and apparatus n.e.c.; radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus; medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and of clocks 11. Frantport equipment 11. Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 11. Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 11. Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 12. Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 13. Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 14. Feoods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods-nee- 18. Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19. Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to grouped 10. 16. 20. Other goods no.e. 15. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward before its noward journey. 15. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward between deep sea				media	
### Property of the course of household and office removals; being moved for repair; other many the course of household and office removals; being moved for repair; other many the course of household and office removals; being moved for repair; other many the course of household and office removals; beging and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other many the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other neamable travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; ot				07 Coke and refined petroleum products	
## Part				08 Chemicals, chemical products, and man-made fibres;	
### 10 Basic metals, fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment 11 Machinery and equipment 12 Machinery and equipment 13 Machinery and equipment 14 Machinery and equipment 14 Machinery and equipment 14 Machinery and equipment 15 Furniture; watches and clocks 12 Transport equipment 13 Furniture; other manufactured goods ne.e. 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair, other non-market goods ne.e. 18 Grouped goods: a mikture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 0.1-16. 20 Other goods ne.e. 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 0.1-16. 20 Other goods ne.e. 10 Other g				rubber and plastic products; nuclear fuel	
machinery and equipment 11 Machinery and equipment n.e.c.; office machinery and computers; lecetrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.; radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus; medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks 12 Transport equipment 13 Trumiture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. 10 GMOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are translipments between deep sea are translipments between deep sea				09 Other non-metallic mineral products	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey.				10 Basic metals; fabricated metal products, except	
and computers; electrical machinery, and apparatus n.e.c.; radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus; medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks 12 Transport equipment 13 Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. 10 G MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments before its onward journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward in between deep sea				machinery and equipment	
### Received the procession and communication equipment and apparatus; medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks 12 Transport equipment 13 Turniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01 16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey.				11 Machinery and equipment n.e.c.; office machinery	
and apparatus; medical, precision and optical instruments; watches and clocks 12 Transport equipment 13 Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01 16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea wessels and between deep sea				and computers; electrical machinery and apparatus	
instruments; watches and clocks 12 Transport equipment 13 Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. In unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. In unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey.				n.e.c.; radio, television and communication equipment	
### 12 Transport equipment ### 13 Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. ### 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes ### 15 Mail, parcels ### 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods ### 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. #### 19 Unidentifiable goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together #### 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. ### 20 Uniter goods n.e.c. #### 20 Unidentifiable goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together ### 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods of the goods n.e.c. ### 20 Unidentifiable goods: goods				and apparatus; medical, precision and optical	
### 13 Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c. ### 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes ### 15 Mail, parcels ### 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods ### 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. #### 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together ### 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. ### 20 Other goods n.e.c. #				instruments; watches and clocks	
### 14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments before its onward journey. Sea vessels and other wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be dentified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups of goods n.e.c. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey.				12 Transport equipment	
wastes 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; bagsage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea v				13 Furniture; other manufactured goods n.e.c.	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment its loading into another to complete a journey. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. 15 Mail, parcels 16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of geods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01 16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey.				14 Secondary raw materials; municipal wastes and other	
16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of goods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c.				wastes	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. Seods 17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea				15 Mail, parcels	
17 Goods moved in the course of household and office removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and v				16 Equipment and material utilized in the transport of	
removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers; motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market gods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea				goods	
motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. Ship to ship transhipment				17 Goods moved in the course of household and office	
goods n.e.c. 18 Grouped goods: a mixture of types of goods which are transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be identified and therefore cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea				removals; baggage and articles accompanying travellers;	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea				motor vehicles being moved for repair; other non-market	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. Ship to ship transhipment where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea				goods n.e.c.	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. Transported together 19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason cannot be assigned to groups 01-16. 20 Other goods n.e.c. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea					
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea					
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels and between deep sea				19 Unidentifiable goods: goods which for any reason	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea				,	
E.V-35 Ship to ship transhipment its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. DG MOVE suggested change to the last sentence in Italics: "Included are transhipments between deep sea				groups 01-16.	
its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward are transhipments between deep sea					
its loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward journey. loading into another to complete a journey, even where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward are transhipments between deep sea	E.V-35	Ship to ship transhipment	The unloading of cargo from one merchant ship and	0	DG MOVE suggested change to the
where the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward before its onward journey. the cargo may have dwell time ashore before its onward are transhipments between deep sea sea vessels and between deep sea			,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
before its onward journey. journey. sea vessels and between deep sea				•	
			Transhipment to other modes is excluded.	Transhipment to other modes is excluded.	container vessels and a smaller

			Included are transhipments between deep sea vessels	feeder vessel."
			and between deep sea container vessels and a smaller	
			feeder vessel.	
E.V-36	Feeder transport		The short sea container transport between a large hub	DG MOVE and Norway suggested to
			port and another port with the objective of consolidating	add new definition for Feeder
			or redistributing freight to or from a deep sea service in	transport.
			the hub port.	
E.V-39	Goods sea transportlink	The combination of the port of loading and the port of	The combination of the port of loading and the port of	Norway suggestion
		unloading of the goods transported by sea whatever	unloading of the goods transported by sea whatever	
		itinerary is followed.	itinerary is followed.	
		Those ports are maritime ports (except for fluvio-	Those ports are maritime ports (except for fluvio-maritime	
		maritime transports for which it may be inland	transports for which it may be inland waterway ports),	
		waterway ports), coded with international	coded with international classification systems such as	
		classification systems such as UN-LOCODE	UN/LOCODE (codification for ports and other places).	
		(codification for ports and other places).	Those ports can be grouped according to their	
		Those ports can be grouped according to their	geographical location by using international classification	
		geographical location by using international	systems such as NUTS (Nomenclature for Territorial Units	
		classification systems such as NUTS (Nomenclature	for Statistics – Eurostat).	
		for Territorial Units for Statistics – Eurostat)		

E-VI ENERGY CONSUMPTION - The sub-section 'VI. Energy consumption' was removed from this chapter. The Energy consumption definitions can be found in the new chapter 'H. Energy consumption', section 'H.III Energy consumption by the transport sector'.

	(new section)

Code of the definition	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
	2	3	4	5
E.VI-01	Marine accident		An event, or a sequence of events, that has resulted in any of the following which as occurred directly in connection with the operation of a ship: 1. The death of, or serious injury to, a person; 2. The loss of a person from a ship; 3. The loss, presumed loss or abandonment of a marine vessel; 4. Material damage to a marine vessel; 5. The stranding or disabling of a marine vessel, or the involvement of a marine vessel in a collision; 6. Material damage to the marine infrastructures external to a vessel; that could seriously endanger the safety of the vessel or another vessel or an individual:	New definition 22-23.03.2018: added 'Marine', new title 'Marine accident'. 09.04.2018 EMSA suggested to combine E.VII-01 and E.VII-11 in a unique definition (as it is for Railway, Aviation, Road). Extra comment about the ship in motion or not is included, as discussed during the meeting. Teleconference, 13.04.2018 - The new text was roposed by Artemis. 16.05.2018 Norway added

		7. Severe damage to the environment, or the potential for severe damage to the environment, brought about by the damage of a marine vessel. Any accident during the normal operation of the vessel, including when it is in port or at anchor is covered. For maritime transport statistics, only injury accidents which occur when the vessel is in motion are included. A vessel is deemed to be in motion once the last link to the shore or the anchorage is cast off. The vessel ceases to be in motion once the first link to the shore or anchorage is established. Terrorist, other criminal acts and acts of war are excluded. By definition suicides are excluded as they are a deliberate act. Illness, not related to operation of the ship are excluded. In the maritime sector, the events listed in 17. are also known as "marine casualties". In this context, "casualty" refers to vessel and infrastructure damage as well as personal injury or death.	reference to 'marine casualties' (as in E.VII-12 and E.VII-13). The proposed by Norway text was approved.
E.VI-02	Injury accident	Any accident involving at least one marine vessel and resulting in at least one injured or killed person.	New definition 09.04.2018 EMSA proposal for definition was approved: 'Any accident involving at least one marine vessel and resulting in at least one injured or killed person'.
E.VI-03	Fatal accident	Any injury accident resulting in a person killed.	New definition
E.VI-04	Non-fatal accident	Any injury accident other than a fatal accident.	New definition
E.VI-05	Person killed	Any person killed immediately or dying within 30 days as a result of an injury accident. For countries that do not apply the threshold of 30 days, conversion coefficients are estimated so that comparisons on the basis of the 30 day-definition can be made.	New definition 22-23.03.2018: added 'at sea', new title 'Persons killed at sea'. 09.04.2018 EMSA proposal for definition: 'Any person killed immediately or dying within 30 days as a result of an injury accident. For countries that do not apply the

			threshold of 30 days, conversion coefficients are estimated so that comparisons on the basis of the 30 day-definition can be made'. 03.05.2018, Norway: It was greed with EMSA to delete in the title 'at sea' and to keep only 'Person killed'.
E.VI-06	Person lost at sea	A person missing at sea, being presumed to have gone overboard.	New definition
E.VI-07	Person injured	Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed, but sustained an injury.	New definition 22-23.03.2018: discrepancy between E.VII-07 Person injured and E.VII-10 Person slightly injured. New definition revised and agreed by Norway, EMSA and Artemis: Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed immediately or not dying within 30 days, but sustained an injury, normally needing medical treatment, excluding attempted suicides. Persons with lesser wounds, such as minor cuts and bruises are not normally recorded as injured. An injured person is excluded if the competent authority declares the cause of the injury to be attempted suicide, i.e. a deliberate act to injure oneself resulting in injury, but not in death. EMSA suggested the final text: Any person who as result of an injury accident was not killed, but sustained an injury.
E.VI-08	Serious injury	An injury which is sustained by a person in a casualty	New definition

		caused by, or in connection with, the operations of a	1
		damage of a marine vessel or marine vessels being	
		7. Damage to the environment brought about by the	
		safety of the vessel or another vessel or an individual: or	
		external to a vessel; that could seriously endanger the	
		6. Material damage to the marine infrastructures	
		involvement of a marine vessel in a collision; or	
		5. The stranding or disabling of a marine vessel, or the	
		4. Material damage to a marine vessel; or	
		vessel; or	
		3. The loss, presumed loss or abandonment of a marine	
		marine vessel; or	
		caused by, or in connection with, the operations of a	
		2. The loss of a person from a marine vessel that is	16.05.2018 Norway – deleted.
		marine vessel; or	to person in other chapters.
		caused by, or in connection with, the operations of a	22-23.03.2018: ITF – 'casualty' refer
C.VII 11	warme casaarcy	1. The death of, or serious injury to, a person that is	New definition
E.VII 11	Marine casualty	An event that has resulted in any of the following:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			an injury accident was not seriously injured'.
			text: 'Any person who as result on
			09.04.2018 EMSA proposed final
			normally recorded as injured'.
			minor cuts and bruises are not
			Persons with lesser wounds, such as
		seriously injured.	excluding persons seriously injured.
E.VI-10	Person slightly injured	Any person who as result on an injury accident was not	New definition: 'Any person injured
			injured.
			of an injury accident was seriously
			final text: Any person who as result
			09.04.2018 EMSA proposed the
			than 24 hours'.
			hospitalized for a period of more
			person injured who was
		seriously injured.	by Norway, EMSA and Atemis: 'Any
E.VI-09	Person seriously injured	Any person who as result of an injury accident was	New definition revised and agreed
		commencing within seven days from the date of injury.	
		resulting in incapacitation for more than 72 hours	

		marine vessel or marine vessels.	
		In the maritime transport sector, "casualty" refers to	
		vessel and infrastructure damage as well as personal	
		injury or death. This reflects usage in the insurance	
		industry.	
E.VI-11	Very serious marine casualty	A casualty to a marine vessel which involves the total loss	
L.VI 11	very serious marine easualty	of the marine vessel, loss of life or severe damage to the	New definition
		environment.	
E.VI-12	Serious marine casualty	A casualty which does not qualify as a very serious	
L.VI-12	Serious marine casualty	casualty and which involves a fire, explosion, grounding,	New definition
		casuarty and which involves a fire, explosion, grounding, contact, heavy weather damage, ice damage, hull	
		contact, neavy weather damage, ite damage, itel damage, itel damage, itel damage, itel damage, itel damage, itel	
		- Structural damage rendering the marine vessel not	
		navigable, such as penetration of the hull	
		underwater, immobilization of main engines,	
		extensive accommodation damage etc.; or	
		- Pollution (regardless of quantity); and/or	
		- A breakdown necessitating towage or shore assistance.	
E.VI-13	Marine incident		
E.VI-13	Marine incident	An occurrence or event being caused by, or in connection	New definition
		with, the operations of a marine vessel in motion at sea,	Deleted text in Italics: 'By definition
		other than a marine casualty that endangered, or, if not	suicides are excluded as they are a
		corrected, would endanger the safety of the vessel, its	deliberate act. Terrorist and
		occupants or any other person or the environment.	criminal acts are excluded'.
E.VI-14	Causes of a Marine accident	Asking animina accepts a cinting an use a cinting	
E.VI-14	Causes of a Marine accident	Actions, omissions, events, existing or pre-existing	New definition
		conditions or a combination thereof, which led to a	
		marine casualty or incident.	
E.VI-15	Catagory of norson in marine	Doccongon	
E.VI-15	Category of person in marine	- Passenger;	New definition 'Category of person
	casualty or incident statistics	- Crew member;	in marine accident statistics':
		- Other persons who are not passengers nor crew	- Marine passenger;
		members.	- Crew members, authorised
			officials and contractors;
			- Unauthorised persons on
			board.
			Teleconference, 13.04.2018:
			Changed title to 'Category of

				person in marine casualty or incident statistics'. EMSA proposed: - Passenger; - Crew member; - Other persons who are not passengers nor crew
F. AIR TRANSP	OODT			members.
F.I INFRASTRUC				
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
F.I-01	Airport	A defined area of land or water (including any buildings, installations and equipment) intended to be used either wholly or in part for the arrival, departure and surface movement of aircraft and open for commercial air transport operations. Most airports have a 4-letter ICAO code as listed in the ICAO Document 7910. Most but not all also have codes allocated by IATA.	A defined area of land or water (including any buildings, installations and equipment) intended to be used either wholly or in part for the arrival, departure and surface movement of aircraft and open for commercial air transport operations. Most airports have a 4-letter ICAO code as listed in the ICAO Document 7910. Most but not all also have codes allocated by IATA. ICAO airport codes may change but not re-used while IATA airport codes may change and may be re-used.	DG MOVE note was added at the end of the text: 'ICAO airport codes may change but not re-used while IATA airport codes may change and may be re-used'.
F.I-02	International airport	International Airport Any airport designated by the State in the territory of which it is situated as an airport of entry and departure for international air traffic, where the formalities incidental to customs, immigration, public health, agricultural quarantine and similar procedures are carried out, whether such facilities are provided on a full time or part-time basis.	International airport Any airport designated by the State in the territory of which it is situated as an airport of entry and departure for international air traffic, where the formalities incidental to customs, immigration, public health, agricultural quarantine and similar procedures are carried out, whether such facilities are provided on a full time or part-time basis.	Changed 'A' with 'a'.
F.I-03	Domestic airport	Domestic Airport Any airport not designated to handle international traffic	Domestic airport Any airport not designated to handle international traffic.	Changed 'A' with 'a'. Added "." after traffic.
F.I-04	Airport terminal	Airport Terminal	Airport terminal	Changed 'T' with 't'. Added ":" after freight.

		A self-contained facility for handling passengers and/or freight: - Passenger terminal An airport terminal with facilities for the handling of passengers, including passenger check-in, baggage handling, security, immigration passenger boarding and disembarkation. - Freight terminal An airport terminal designed solely to handle freight shipments, including freight acceptance and release, secure storage, security and documentation.	A self-contained facility for handling passengers and/or freight: - Passenger terminal. An airport terminal with facilities for the handling of passengers, including passenger check-in, baggage handling, security, immigration passenger boarding and disembarkation. - Freight terminal. An airport terminal designed solely to handle freight shipments, including freight acceptance and release, secure storage, security and documentation.	Added "." after terminal.
F.I-07	Check-in facilities	Check-in Facilities - Conventional	Check-in facilities	Changed 'F' with 'f'. Added "." after conventional.
		A conventional check-in facility where airline staff handle ticket processing, luggage labelling, including fast bag drops, and issue of boarding cards directly. - Self-service check-in kiosks.	 Conventional. A conventional check-in facility where airline staff handle ticket processing, luggage labelling, including fast bag drops, and issue of boarding cards directly. Self-service check-in kiosks. 	
		A kiosk providing check-in facilities and offering automatic ticket processing, boarding cards and, in some cases, luggage label printing.	A kiosk providing check-in facilities and offering automatic ticket processing, boarding cards and, in some cases, luggage label printing.	
F.I-08	Passenger gates	An area of a passenger terminal where passengers gather prior to boarding their Aircraft. a) With finger bridges (jetbridges or jetways) A gate with a finger bridge connecting to the aircraft to allow boarding without descending to	An area of a passenger terminal where passengers gather prior to boarding their Aircraft. a) With jet bridges (jetways, air jetty, skybridges or finger bridges). A gate with a finger bridge connecting to the aircraft to allow boarding without descending to ground level and	Dropped 'finger bridges' as main term due to lack of external references – replaced by 'jet bridges' and 'jetways, air jetty, skybridges or finger bridges' as synonymous terms.
		ground level and using steps to board. b) Other. Gates other than those with finger bridges.	using steps to board. b) Other. Gates other than those with jet bridges.	
F.I-09	Airport car parking	Parking facilities provided at the airport. - Short stay Parking where the maximum permitted duration of stay is less than 24 hours. - Medium and long stay (long-term).	Parking facilities provided at the airport. - Short stay. Parking where the maximum permitted duration of stay is less than 24 hours. - Medium and long stay (long-term).	Added "." after 'Short stay'. Modified text: 'should be included' replaced by 'considered as Airport car parking' - DG MOVE proposal. 22-23.03.2018: 'airport buses are
		Parking where the maximum permitted duration of stay is 24 hours or more.	Parking where the maximum permitted duration of stay is 24 hours or more.	considered to be as airport car parking' instead of ' airport buses

		For remote parking facilities, only those served by	For remote parking facilities, only those served by airport	are considered as airport car
		airport buses should be included.	buses are considered to be airport car parking.	parking'.
F.I-10	Intermodal freight facilities	A freight terminal within the airport with		22-23.03.2018: remove this
		connections to modes other than road on its		definition and put in the Intermodal
		landside.		chapter.
F.I-10	Connections to other modes of	Facilities provided within the airport for connection	Facilities provided within the airport for connection to	Added "." at the end of the text for
	transport	to the following modes of surface transport	the following modes of surface transport:	a), b), c), d), e).
		a) High speed rail	a) High speed rail.	Added f) Taxi. Access to local taxi
		Access to high speed rail services.	Access to high speed rail services.	services (Artemis proposal).
		b) Main line rail	b) Main line rail.	22-23.03.2018:
		Access to main line rail services.	Access to main line rail services.	e) 'Local' instead of 'City bus
		c) Metro	c) Metro.	services'.
		Access to city metro and underground services.	Access to city metro and underground services.	f) added 'Taxi and passenger cars'.
		d) Inter urban bus services	d) Inter urban bus services.	Last sentence - added 'and
		Access to express and inter urban coach services	Access to express and inter urban coach services	passenger cars including rented
		e) City bus services	e) Local bus services.	cars'.
		Access to local bus services.	Access to local bus services.	
			f) Taxi and passenger cars.	
			Access to local taxi services and passenger cars including	
			rented cars.	
F.II TRANSPOR	T EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT)			
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
definition 1	Definition 2	(4 th edition) 3	(5 th edition) 4	Modification 5
		(4 th edition) 3 Any machine that can derive support in the	(5 th edition) 4 Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere	Modification 5 Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for
1	2	3	4	5
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the	4 Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere	5 Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of	5 Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal).
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface.	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface.	5 Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018:
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available on the following website: http://
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition,	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available on the following website: http://
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available on the following website: http://
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft.	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available on the following website: http://
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft. Details are available on	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft.	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available on the following website: http://
1	2	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft. Details are available on the following website: http://	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft.	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available on the following website: http://
1 F.II-01	Aircraft	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft. Details are available on the following website: http://www.intlaviationstandards.org/.	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft. Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types.	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available on the following website: http://www.intlaviationstandards.org'
1 F.II-01	Aircraft	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft. Details are available on the following website: http://www.intlaviationstandards.org/.	Any machine that can derive support in the atmosphere from the reactions of the air other than the reactions of air against the earth's surface. Dirigibles and surface effect vehicles such as hovercraft are excluded. ICAO provides aircraft type designators in ICAO Document 8643. In addition, ICAO and the Commercial Aviation Safety team (CAST) have jointly developed a new taxonomy to correctly identify aircraft. Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types.	Added 'Also IATA assigns codes for aircraft types' (DG MOVE proposal). 22-23.03.2018: Deleted text: 'Details are available on the following website: http://www.intlaviationstandards.org'

				22-23.03.2018: to keep title
				'Aviation fleet'.
F.II-04	Aircraft by configuration	a) Passenger aircraft	a) Passenger aircraft.	Changed title 'Aircraft by design'
		An aircraft configured for the transport of	An aircrafts configured for the transport of passengers	instead of 'Aircraft by
		passengers and their baggage. Any freight,	and their baggage. Any freight, including mail, is	configuration'.
		including mail, is generally carried in cargo holds in	generally carried in cargo holds in the belly of the	DG MOVE comment: Configuration
		the belly of the aircraft.	aircraft.	normally means the way the cabin
		b) Cargo aircraft	b) Cargo aircraft.	has been configured (fully
		An aircraft configured solely for the carriage of	An aircrafts configured solely for the carriage of freight	economy, business/first class,
		freight and/or mail.	and/or mail.	etc). Perhaps "design" would be
		Persons accompanying certain kinds of cargo, such	Persons accompanying certain kinds of cargo, such as	more close to the meaning here.
		as livestock, may also be carried.	livestock, may also be carried.	Added "." at the end of the text for
I		c) Combi aircraft	c) Combi aircraft.	a), b), c), d), e).
		A passenger aircraft with enhanced capabilities for	A passenger aircraft with enhanced capabilities for the	EUROSTAT – In this case also the
		the carriage of freight on the passenger deck.	carriage of freight on the passenger deck.	following subpoints should be
		d) Quick change aircraft	d) Quick change aircraft.	modified accordingly: a) an aircrafts
		An aircraft designed to allow a quick change of	An aircrafts designed to allow a quick change of	designed
		configuration from passenger to cargo and vice	configuration from passenger to cargo and vice versa.	22-23.03.2018: to keep title
		versa.	e) Other.	'Aircraft by configuration' and
		e) Other	An aircrafts not used for commercial air transport.	delete 'designed', keep
		An aircraft not used for commercial air transport.		'configured'.
F.II-05	Aircraft by noise characteristics	a) Non-noise certificated aircraft	a) Non-noise certificated aircraft.	Added "." at the end of the text for
		Aircraft not certificated against international noise	Aircraft not certificated against international noise	a), b), c).
		requirements	requirements.	
		b) Chapter II aircraft	b) Chapter II aircraft.	
		Aircraft meeting the ICAO Chicago Convention	Aircraft meeting the ICAO Chicago Convention Annex 16	
		Annex 16 Chapter II specifications	Chapter II specifications.	
		c) Chapter III aircraft	c) Chapter III aircraft.	
		Aircraft meeting the ICAO Chicago Convention	Aircraft meeting the ICAO Chicago Convention Annex 16	
		Annex 16 Chapter III specifications.	Chapter III specifications.	
		d) Chapter IV aircraft.	d) Chapter IV aircraft.	
		Aircraft meeting the ICAO Chicago Convention	Aircraft meeting the ICAO Chicago Convention Annex 16	
		Annex 16 Chapter IV specifications.	Chapter IV specifications.	
F.II-06	Aircraft age	Years since first registration of an aircraft.	Years since first registration of an aircraft.	Modified text: 'Years an aircraft has
				been built' instead of 'Years since
				first registration of an aircraft' (DG
				MOVE proposal).
				22-23.03.2018: to keep existing
				definition.

Code of the definition 1	Title of the Definition 2	Old definition (4 th edition) 3	New/changed/removed definition (5 th edition) 4	Description of the Modification 5
F.III 01	Enterprise	Institutional unit of smallest combination of institutional units that encloses and directly or indirectly controls all the necessary functions to carry out is production activities. The requirements of an enterprise are that it has one ownership or control. It can, however, be	Institutional unit of smallest combination of institutional units that encloses and directly or indirectly controls all the necessary functions to carry out is production activities. The requirements of an enterprise are that it has one ownership or control. It can, however, be heterogeneous	22-23.03.2018: deleted
F.III-01	Ability of a group and a late	heterogeneous with regard to its economic activity as well as to its location.	with regard to its economic activity as well as to its location.	Channel (Cl. vith (J
F.III-O1	Airline (commercial air transport operator)	Airline (Commercial air transport operator) An aviation enterprise operating aircraft for commercial purposes which (i) performs scheduled or non- scheduled air transport services, or both, which are available to the public for carriage of passengers, mail, and /or cargo and (ii) is certified for such purposes by the civil aviation authority of the state in which it is established. ICAO provides a 3-letter air transport operator code as listed in ICAO Document 8585 and is required for all airlines operating international routes. A two-character airline designator is assigned by IATA in accordance with the provisions of IATA Resolution 762. The two/three-character airline designators are used for reservations, schedules, time tables, telecommunications, ticketing, cargo documentation, legal, tariffs, and/or other commercial/traffic purposes. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev 4 Draft: Division 51 Air transport. NACE Rev 2: Division 51 Air transport.	Airline (commercial air transport operator) An aviation enterprise operating aircraft for commercial purposes which (i) performs scheduled or non-scheduled air transport services, or both, which are available to the public for carriage of passengers, mail, and /or cargo and (ii) is certified for such purposes by the civil aviation authority of the state in which it is established. ICAO provides a 3-letter air transport operator code as listed in ICAO Document 8585 and is required for all airlines operating international routes. A two-character airline designator is assigned by IATA in accordance with the provisions of IATA Resolution 762. The two/three-character airline designators are used for reservations, schedules, time tables, telecommunications, ticketing, cargo documentation, legal, tariffs, and/or other commercial/traffic purposes. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev.4: Division 51 - Air transport. NACE Rev.2: Division 51 - Air transport.	Changed 'C' with 'c'. DG MOVE: Also 3 letter codes are used – at least for some of these. The text was changed accordingly: 'The two/three-character airline designators are used for reservation' Harmonised names of classifications. Added "-". Deleted 'Draft' after ISIC Rev 4. Added DG MOVE note: 'ICAO designator may be reassigned after a period of at least 60 days has elapsed. IATA designator may be reused as well'. 22-23.03.2018: deleted DG MOVE note.
F.III-02	Airport operator	An air transport undertaking operating a commercial airport. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved:	An undertaking operating a commercial airport. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev 4:Class 5223 - Service activities incidental to air	Harmonised names of classifications. Deleted "draft" after ISIC Rev.4 Added "-".

F.III-03	Air traffic control provider	ISIC Rev 4 Draft: Class 5223 Service activities incidental to air transport. NACE Rev 2: Class 52.23 Service activities incidental to air transport. An air transport undertaking providing air traffic control services. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev 4 Draft: Class 5223 Service activities	transport. NACE Rev 2: Class 52.23 - Service activities incidental to air transport. An undertaking providing air traffic control services. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev 4: Class 5223 - Service activities incidental to air transport.	22-23.03.2018: deleted 'air transport' from the first sentence. Reason – Air transport is NACE 51. Harmonised names of classifications. Deleted "draft" after ISIC Rev.4 Added "-". 22-23.03.2018: deleted 'air
		incidental to air transport. NACE Rev 2: Class 52.23 Service activities incidental to air transport.	NACE Rev 2: Class 52.23 - Service activities incidental to air transport.	transport' from the first sentence. Reason – Air transport is NACE 51.
F.III-04	Airport services provider	An undertaking providing airport services such as aircraft ground handling, fuelling, maintenance and security, passenger services such as check-in, baggage handling, cargo handling and other services. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev 4 Draft: Class 5223 - Service activities incidental to air transport. Class 5224 - Cargo handling. NACE Rev 2 52.23 -: Service activities incidental to air transport incidental to air transport. Class 52.24 - Cargo handling.	An undertaking providing airport services such as aircraft ground handling, fuelling, maintenance and security, passenger services such as check-in, baggage handling, cargo handling and other services. In terms of activity classifications the following classes are involved: ISIC Rev 4: Class 5223 - Service activities incidental to air transport. Class 5224 - Cargo handling. NACE Rev 2: Class 52.23 - Service activities incidental to air transport incidental to air transport incidental to air transport. Class 52.24 - Cargo handling.	Harmonised names of classifications. Corrected position of class 52.23 for NACE. Deleted "draft" after ISIC Rev.4 Added "-". Added 'class' (NACE Rev.2, Class 52.23).
F.III-06	Turnover	Total amount invoiced by the air transport enterprise during the period under review. This total corresponds to market sales of services or goods supplied to third parties. Included in turnover is 'other operating income' e.g. income from concessions, franchise arrangements, patents, trademarks and similar values. Turnover includes all duties and taxes on the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise with the exception of VAT invoiced by the enterprise vis-à vis its customers. It also includes all other charges to customers. Reductions in prices, rebates and discounts must be deducted, but not cash discounts.	Total amount invoiced by the air transport enterprise during the period under review. This total corresponds to market sales of services or goods supplied to third parties. Included in turnover is 'other operating income' e.g. income from concessions, franchise arrangements, patents, trademarks and similar values. Turnover includes all duties and taxes on the goods or services invoiced by the enterprise with the exception of VAT invoiced by the enterprise vis à vis its customers. It also includes all other charges to customers. Reductions in prices, rebates and discounts must be deducted, but not cash discounts. Turnover includes only ordinary activities and hence does	22-23.03.2018: deleted

		Turnover includes only ordinary activities and	not include sales of fixed assets. Operating subsidies	
		hence does not include sales of fixed assets.	received from public authorities are also excluded.	
		Operating subsidies received from public	received from public additionates are also excluded.	
		authorities are also excluded.		
F.III-05	Investment expenditure on infrastructure		Expenditure on new construction and extension of existing infrastructure, including reconstruction, renewal and major repairs of infrastructure. Air transport infrastructure shall comprise, in particular:	A new definition for Investment expenditure on infrastructure was added in section III. Enterprises, economic performance and
			 (a) air space, routes and airways; (b) airports; (c) the connections of the airports to the other modes in the trans-European transport network; (d) associated equipment; (e) air navigation systems, including the new-generation European air traffic management system (the "SESAR") 	employment after F.III-06 Turnover as new definition (with new code). New proposal from Turkey. DG MOVE proposal for definitions of infrastructure expenditure for maritime and aviation, if needed to define the items falling under
			system").	infrastructure expenditure.
F.III-10	Employment	Employment is the number of persons employed, i.e. the total number of persons who work in the	Employment is the number of persons employed, i.e. the total number of persons who work in the enterprise	22-23.03.2018: deleted
		enterprise (inclusive of working proprietors,	(inclusive of working proprietors, partners working	
		partners working regularly in the enterprise and	regularly in the enterprise and unpaid family workers), as	
		unpaid family workers), as well as persons who	well as persons who work outside the enterprise who	
		work outside the enterprise who belong to it and	belong to it and are paid by it (e.g. sales representatives,	
		are paid by it (e.g. sales representatives, delivery	delivery personnel, repair and maintenance teams). It	
		personnel, repair and maintenance teams). It	includes persons absent for a short period (e.g. sick	
		includes persons absent for a short period (e.g. sick	leave, paid leave or special leave), and also those on	
		leave, paid leave or special leave), and also those	strike, but not those absent for an indefinite period. It	
		on strike, but not those absent for an indefinite	also includes part-time workers who are regarded as	
		period. It also includes part-time workers who are	such under the laws of the country concerned and who	
		regarded as such under the laws of the country	are on the pay roll, as well as seasonal workers,	
		concerned and who are on the pay-roll, as well as	apprentices and home workers on the pay-roll.	
		seasonal workers, apprentices and home workers	The number of persons employed excludes manpower	
		on the pay roll.	supplied to the enterprise by other enterprises, persons	
		The number of persons employed excludes	carrying out repair and maintenance work in the enquiry	
		manpower supplied to the enterprise by other	enterprise on behalf of other enterprises, as well as	
		enterprises, persons carrying out repair and	those on compulsory military service. On the other hand,	
		maintenance work in the enquiry enterprise on	persons who are at the disposal of an enterprise for	
		behalf of other enterprises, as well as those on	commercial reasons on the basis of a long-term contract	
		compulsory military service. On the other hand,	(i.e. demonstrators in department stores) should be	
		persons who are at the disposal of an enterprise for	included as employees of the enterprise where they work	

		commercial reasons on the basis of a long-term	rather than in the enterprise with which they have their	
		contract (i.e. demonstrators in department stores)	employment contract.	
		should be included as employees of the enterprise	The number of persons employed corresponds to the	
		where they work rather than in the enterprise with	annual average number of persons employed.	
		which they have their employment contract.		
		The number of persons employed corresponds to		
		the annual average number of persons employed.		
F.III-08	Types of employment	a) General administration Includes central and regional management staff (e.g. finance, legal, personnel etc.) and boards of directors. The management staff of specialist departments (operations and traffic, aircraft, air traffic control, runway and terminal construction and maintenance, emergency services) are excluded but are taken into account in the statistics specific to each of these services. b) Operations and traffic Cabin and ground crews (excluding flight deck staff) and associated central and regional offices. Includes tourism, advertising and terminal operations. c) Aircraft Flight deck staff, maintenance and inspection staff and associated central and regional offices. d) Airports Air traffic control staff, terminals, runway and other airport facilities construction, maintenance and supervision staff, ground handling staff, emergency services staff. e) Other operations	a) General administration. Includes central and regional management staff (e.g. finance, legal, personnel etc.) and boards of directors. The management staff of specialist departments (operations and traffic, aircraft, air traffic control, runway and terminal construction and maintenance, emergency services) are excluded but are taken into account in the statistics specific to each of these services. b) Operations and traffic. Cabin and ground crews (excluding flight deck staff) and associated central and regional offices. Includes tourism, advertising and terminal operations. c) Aircraft. Flight deck staff, maintenance and inspection staff and associated central and regional offices. d) Airports. Air traffic control staff, terminals, runway and other airport facilities construction, maintenance and supervision staff, ground handling staff, emergency services staff. e) Other operations. Passenger and freight services, freight shipment services etc.	Added "." at the end of the text for a), b), c), d), e).
		Passenger and freight services, freight shipment services etc.		
F.IV TRAFFIC				
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	2	(5 Edition)	IVIOUIIICATIOII
F.IV-10	City pair – on-flight	City pair – On-flight origin/destination (OFOD)	City pair – on-flight origin/destination (OFOD)	Changed 'O' with 'o'.
1.14 10	City pair Oil Hight	City pair On ingitt origin/ acctination (Of OD)	City pair on hight origin/acstination (of ob)	Changea O With O.

	origin/destination (OFOD)	Two cities between which travel is authorised by a passenger ticket or part of a ticket or between which freight and mail shipments are made in accordance with a shipment document or a part of it (air waybill or mail delivery bill). In common usage, city pair is sometimes used interchangeably with airport pair.	Two cities between which travel is authorised by a passenger ticket or part of a ticket (a flight coupon) or between which freight and mail shipments are made in accordance with a shipment document or a part of it (air waybill or mail delivery bill). In common usage, city pair is sometimes used interchangeably with airport pair.	DG MOVE comment:using a single flight number. Added in the text. 22-23.03.2018: to keep existing definition; to delete DG MOVE note 'using single flight number'.
F.IV-14	Direct flight	The operation of an aircraft on one or more flight stages, using a single flight number, assigned by the airline.	Direct flight The operation of an aircraft on one or more flight stages, using a single flight number, assigned by the airline.	Changed title from 'Flight' to 'Direct flight' (DG MOVE proposal). Note: Illustration for F.IV-14 Flight in the 4 th edition.
F.IV-15	Connecting flight		Connecting flight The operation of an aircraft on one or more flight stages, with more than one flight number, assigned by the airline.	New definition proposed: Connecting flight 22-23.03.2018: deleted definition.
F.IV-15	Non-stop flight		A single flight by an aircraft between two airports with no intermediate stops.	New definition proposed: Non-stop flight.
F.IV-24	General aviation operations – commercial	All commercial civil aviation operations other than scheduled air services and non-scheduled air transport operations for remuneration or hire. The main categories of commercial general aviation are as follows: a) Air taxi b) Photographic c) Sightseeing trips d) Advertising e) Agricultural/crop spraying f) Medical/air ambulance trips g) Other commercial.	All commercial civil aviation operations other than scheduled air services and non-scheduled air transport operations for remuneration or hire. The main categories of commercial general aviation are as follows: a) Air taxi. b) Photographic. c) Sightseeing trips. d) Advertising. e) Agricultural/crop spraying. f) Medical/air ambulance trips. g) Other commercial.	Added "." at the end of the text for a), b), c), d), e), f). EUROSTAT – For the purpose of the Regulation 437/2003 some commercial general aviation operations (air taxi, sightseeing and similar) are regarded as commercial services and should be reported under commercial aircraft movements in dataset A1 like any other passenger services for remuneration or hire).
F.IV-25	General aviation operations – non-commercial	All non-commercial civil aviation operations other than scheduled air services and non-scheduled air transport operations for remuneration or hire. The main categories of non-commercial general aviation are as follows: a) State Flight. Any flight performed by aircraft for military, customs, police or other law enforcement services	All non-commercial civil aviation operations other than scheduled air services and non-scheduled air transport operations for remuneration or hire. The main categories of non-commercial general aviation are as follows: a) State Flight. Any flight performed by aircraft for military, customs, police or other law enforcement services of a State. Any flight declared as a 'State flight' by State authorities.	Changed code: F.IV-24 replaced by F.IV-26 Added "." at the end of the text for a), b), c), d), e), f), g), h), i).

		of a State. Any flight declared as a 'State flight' by State authorities.	b) Instructional flying.	
			I C) Drivata flying	
		b) Instructional flying.	c) Private flying. d) Business flying.	
		, · -	, ,	
		c) Private flying.	e) Parachute and glider launch flights.	
		d) Business flying.	f) Technical stops.	
		e) Parachute and glider launch flights.	g) Test flight.	
		f) Technical stops.	A non-commercial flight carried out for the purpose of	
		g) Test flight.	testing the aircraft prior to placing it in operational	
		A non-commercial flight carried out for the purpose	service.	
		of testing the aircraft prior to placing it in	h) Positioning flight.	
		operational service.	A non-commercial flight carried out to position an	
		h) Positioning flight.	aircraft for a scheduled or non-scheduled flight or	
		A non-commercial flight carried out to position an	service.	
		aircraft for a scheduled or non-scheduled flight or	i) Other non-commercial.	
		service.	,	
		i) Other non-commercial.		
F.IV-29	Aircraft hours	An aircraft is said to be performed when an aircraft	An aircraft hour corresponds to one hour of aircraft	'is said to be performed when an
25	7 61 61 61 61	operates for one hour. Aircraft hours are measured	operation. Aircraft hours are measured on the basis of	aircraft operates for one hour'
		on the basis of block-to-block time.	block-to-block time.	replaced by 'corresponds to one
		on the busis of block to block time.	block to block time.	hour of aircraft operation' - DG
				MOVE proposal.
F.IV-30	Average daily aircraft	Total revenue hours (scheduled plus charter) flown	Total revenue hours (scheduled plus charter) flown by	Added "." at the end of the text for
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	utilisation – revenue hours	by aircraft type (block-to-block) during a period	aircraft type (block-to-block) during a period divided by	a), b), c).
		divided by the related number of aircraft days	the related number of aircraft days available. 'Aircraft	
		available. 'Aircraft days available' shall be the sum	days available' shall be the sum of the number of days	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	- ,	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
		· · ·		
		b) Days after its last revenue flight prior to	b) Days after its last revenue flight prior to	
		disposal	disposal.	
		c) Days out of service due to major	c) Days out of service due to major accidents or	
		accidents or conversion	conversion.	
		d) Days when an aircraft is in the possession	d) Days when an aircraft is in the possession of	
			<u> </u>	
		agencies.	All other days must be considered as 'days available',	
		All other days must be considered as 'days	including days required for maintenance or overhaul.	
		of the number of days each aircraft is available for use during the period in question. The following days should be excluded from the days available: a) Days between the date of purchase and the date actually placed in service b) Days after its last revenue flight prior to disposal c) Days out of service due to major accidents or conversion d) Days when an aircraft is in the possession of others or not available due to government action such as grounding by government regulatory	each aircraft is available for use during the period in question. The following days should be excluded from the days available: a) Days between the date of purchase and the date actually placed in service. b) Days after its last revenue flight prior to disposal. c) Days out of service due to major accidents or conversion. d) Days when an aircraft is in the possession of others or not available due to government action such as grounding by government regulatory agencies.	

		available', including days required for maintenance or overhaul.		
F.IV-31	Aircraft-kilometres performed	Aircraft-kilometre performed	Aircraft-kilometres performed	The title was harmonized with other modes, added "-".
		Aircraft kilometres equal the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of flights performed on each flight stage by the airport-to-airport distance.	Aircraft kilometres equal the sum of the products obtained by multiplying the number of flights performed on each flight stage by the airport-to-airport distance.	
F.IV-32	Passenger seat available	Passenger seats available	Passenger seat available	'Seat' instead of 'seats'.
		The total number of passenger seats available for sale on an aircraft operating a flight stage between a pair of airports. Includes seats which are already sold on a flight stage i.e. including those occupied by direct transit passengers. Excludes seats not actually available for the carriage of passengers because of maximum gross weight limitations.	The total number of passenger seats available for sale on an aircraft operating a flight stage between a pair of airports. Includes seats which are already sold on a flight stage i.e. including those occupied by direct transit passengers. Excludes seats not actually available for the carriage of passengers because of maximum gross weight limitations.	
F.IV-33	Seat-kilometre available	Unit of measurement representing the movement of one seat available in a passenger aircraft when performing the services for which it is primarily intended over one kilometre. The distance to be considered is that actually travelled. Shunting and other similar movements are excluded.	Seat-kilometre available Unit of measurement representing the movement of seat available in a passenger aircraft when performing the services for which it is primarily intended over one kilometre. The distance to be considered is that actually travelled airborne. Movements on the ground are excluded.	Title changed: 'Seat-kilometre offered' replaced by 'Seat-kilometre available'. Deleted 'one' in the text 'Unit of measurement representing the movement of seat available'. Added in Italics 'The distance to be considered is that actually travelled airborne. Movements on the ground are excluded'.
F.IV-34	Tonne-kilometre available	Tonne-kilometre offered Unit of measurement representing the movement of one tonne of payload available in an aircraft when performing services for which it is primarily intended over one kilometre. The distance to be considered is that actually travelled.	Tonne-kilometre available Unit of measurement representing the movement of one tonne of payload available in an aircraft when performing services for which it is primarily intended over one kilometre. The distance to be considered is that actually travelled.	Title changed: Tonne-kilometre offered' replaced by 'Tonne-kilometre available'.
	MEASUREMENT			
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the

definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
F.V-06	Air passenger	Air Passenger Any person, excluding on-duty members of the flight and cabin crews, who makes a journey by air.	Air passenger Any person, excluding on-duty members of the flight and cabin crews, who makes a journey by air.	Changed 'P' with 'p'.
		Infants in arms are included.	Infants in arms are included.	
F.V-07	Revenue air passenger	A commercial passenger for whose transportation an air carrier receives commercial remuneration. This definition includes, for example, (i) passengers travelling under publicly available promotional offers (for example 'two-for-one') or loyalty programmes (for redemption of frequent flier points); (ii) passengers travelling as compensation for denied boarding; (iii) passengers travelling under corporate discounts; (iv) passengers travelling under preferential fares (government, seamen, military, youth student etc.);	A commercial passenger for whose transportation an air carrier receives commercial remuneration. This definition includes, for example, (i) passengers travelling under publicly available promotional offers (for example 'two-for-one') or loyalty programmes (for redemption of frequent flier points); (ii) passengers travelling as compensation for denied boarding; (iii) passengers travelling under corporate discounts; (iv) passengers travelling under preferential fares (government, seamen, military, youth student etc.). This definition excludes, for example, (i) persons travelling free; (ii) persons travelling at a fare or discount available only to employees of air carriers or their agents or only for the business of the carriers; (iii) infants who do not occupy a seat.	"." instead of ";" at the end of the text. Added text in Italics: this definition excludes'.
F.V-09	Air passengers carried	All passengers on a particular flight (with one flight number) counted once only and not repeatedly on each individual stage of that flight. All revenue and non-revenue passengers whose journey begins or terminates at the reporting airport and transfer passengers joining or leaving the flight at the reporting airport. Excludes direct transit passengers.	All passengers on a particular flight (with one flight number) counted once only and not repeatedly on each individual stage of that flight. All revenue and non-revenue passengers whose journey begins or terminates at the reporting airport and transfer passengers joining or leaving the flight at the reporting airport. Excludes direct transit passengers.	Added ', includes transfer passangers'. EUROSTAT – Regulation 437/2003 Passengers on board and passengers carried are used. Would be good having these two definitions here as well. 22-23.03.2018 – deleted 'includes transfer passengers.'
F.V-10	Passengers on board		All passengers whose journey begins or terminates at the reporting airport, including connecting passengers and direct transit passengers.	New definition - Regulation 437/2003 – the definition for passengers on board was added as proposed by Eurostat. Illustration.
F.V-11	Passengers carried		Includes all passengers whose journey begins or terminates at the reporting airport.	New definition - Regulation 437/2003 – the definition for
			Excludes direct transit passengers.	passengers carried was added as

				proposed by Eurostat. Illustration.
F.V-13	Direct transit passengers	Passengers who, after a short stop, continue their	Passengers who, after a short stop, continue their	To reconsider the use of the word
		journey on the same aircraft on a flight having the	journey on the same aircraft on a flight having the same	"transit" in the air transport. The
		same flight number as the flight on which they	flight number as the flight on which they arrive.	word "overflown" is an alternative
		arrive. Passengers who change aircraft because of	Passengers who change aircraft because of technical	that is at least self-explanatory.
		technical problems but continue on a flight with the	problems but continue on a flight with the same flight	
		same flight number are also counted as direct	number are also counted as direct transit passengers.	
		transit passengers.	On some flights with intermediate stops, the flight	
		On some flights with intermediate stops, the flight	number changes at an airport to designate the change	
		number changes at an airport to designate the	between an inbound and outbound flight. Where	
		change between an inbound and outbound flight.	passengers for an intermediate destination continue their	
		Where passengers for an intermediate destination	journey on the same aircraft in such circumstances, they	
		continue their journey on the same aircraft in such	should be counted as direct transit passengers.	
		circumstances, they should be counted as direct		
		transit passengers.		
F.V-14	Transfer or indirect transit	Passengers arriving and departing on a different	Passengers arriving and departing on a different aircraft	To reconsider the use of the word
	passengers	aircraft within 24 hours, or on the same aircraft	within 24 hours, or on the same aircraft bearing different	"transit" in the air transport. The
		bearing different flight numbers. They are counted	flight numbers. They are counted twice: once upon	word "overflown" is an alternative
		twice: once upon arrival and once on departure.	arrival and once on departure.	that is at least self-explanatory.
		On some flights with intermediate stops, the flight	On some flights with intermediate stops, the flight	
		number changes at an airport to designate the	number changes at an airport to designate the change	
		change between an inbound and outbound flight.	between an inbound and outbound flight. Where	
		Where passengers for an intermediate destination	passengers for an intermediate destination continue their	
		continue their journey on the same aircraft, they	journey on the same aircraft, they should not be counted	
		should not be counted as transfer or indirect transit	as transfer or indirect transit passengers at the airport	
		passengers at the airport where the flight number is	where the flight number is changed.	
		changed.		
F.V-17	Passenger-kilometre by air	Passenger-kilometre	Passenger-kilometre by air	Added in the title 'by air'.
				Added "-".
		A passenger kilometre is performed when a	A passenger-kilometre is performed when a passenger is	
51/40	D 1:1 . (I . 1	passenger is carried for one kilometre.	carried for one kilometre.	
F.V-19	Passenger-kilometres flown by	The sum of the products obtained by multiplying	The sum of the products obtained by multiplying the	Illustration.
	flight stage	the number of passengers carried on each flight	number of passengers carried on each flight stage by the	Note: An image can be found on
		stage by the airport-to-airport distance.	airport-to-airport distance.	page 142 (F.IV-14 Flight), 4 th edition
E.V. 20	Decree and Life at the control of th	The consideration of acceptable to the second of the secon	The good set of coulting to a st	of Glossary.
F.V-20	Passenger-kilometres flown by	The product of multiplying the number of	The product of multiplying the number of passengers	Illustration.
	on-flight origin / destination	passengers flown between two airports as initial	flown between two airports as initial origin and final	
	airports	origin and final destination by the airport-to-airport	destination by the airport-to-airport distance.	

Glossary for transport statistics, 5th edition – 'Change log' file Contract No 08363.2017.006-2017.696

Modifications of the definitions made in the 5th edition of the Glossary for transport statistics

		distance.		
F.V-20	Passenger tonne-kilometres performed	The result obtained by multiplying the passenger-kilometres flown by the weight of each of the passengers including both free and excess baggage. Each air transport operator can use its own internal passenger weights or the standard 100 kgs (baggage included).	The result obtained by multiplying the passenger-kilometres flown by the weight of each of the passengers including both free and excess baggage. Each air transport operator can use its own internal passenger weights or the standard 100 kgs (baggage included).	22-23.03.2018: Proposal by DG MOVE to delete this definition due to its hybrid nature.
F.V-21	Passenger unit		One passenger unit is equivalent to either one passenger or 100 kilograms of freight and mail.	New definition (Eurostat 'Reference Manual on Air Transport Statistics, v 14'). 22-23.03.2018: deleted definition.
F.V-25	Tare weight	Tare Weight The weight of a transport unit ((e.g. air container)) before any cargo is loaded.	Tare weight The weight of a transport unit (e.g. air container) before any cargo is loaded.	Deleted duplicate brackets "()".
F.V-34	Mail tonne-kilometres performed by flight stage	A Tonne-kilometre is a metric tonne of freight revenue load carried one kilometre. Tonne-kilometres performed is obtained by multiplying the total number of tonnes of mail revenue load carried by the airport-to-airport distance.	A Tonne-kilometre is a metric tonne of freight revenue load carried one kilometre. Tonne-kilometres performed is obtained by multiplying the total number of tonnes of mail revenue load carried by the airport-to-airport distance.	DG MOVE, 11.04.2018: In aviation statistics, freight and mail are more of a breakdown than a difference in measurement. Both of them are measured in tonnes. In other modes of transport, mail is even a subtype of good (NST 2007, cat. 15).
F.V-35	Mail tonne-kilometres performed by on-flight origin / destination airports	A Tonne-kilometre is a metric tonne of freight revenue load carried one kilometre. Tonne-kilometres performed is obtained by multiplying the total number of tonnes of mail revenue load carried between two airports as initial origin and final destination by airport-to-airport distance.	A Tonne-kilometre is a metric tonne of freight revenue load carried one kilometre. Tonne-kilometres performed is obtained by multiplying the total number of tonnes of mail revenue load carried between two airports as initial origin and final destination by airport-to-airport distance.	DG MOVE, 11.04.2018: In aviation statistics, freight and mail are more of a breakdown than a difference in measurement. Both of them are measured in tonnes. In other modes of transport, mail is even a subtype of good (NST 2007, cat. 15).

F.VI ENERGY CONSUMPTION — The sub-section 'VI. Energy consumption' was removed from this chapter. The Energy consumption definitions can be found in the new chapter 'H. Energy consumption', section 'H.III Energy consumption by the transport sector'.

F.VI ACCIDENTS

Note: No definition for "Suicide" in chapter F. Air transport.

G. INTERMODAL FREIGHT TRANSPORT (new chapter)

NOTE: Paris, 22-23.03.2018: The sub-section 'Loading Units' (old title 'Containers') was removed from section 'Transport equipment' (A.II.B; B.II.B; C.II.B, E.II.B) and all definitions were added in the new Intermodal freight transport chapter.

G.I INTRODUCT Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
G.I-01	Intermodal freight Transport	Multimodal transport of goods, in one and the same intermodal transport unit by successive modes of transport without handling of the goods themselves when changing modes.	Multimodal transport of goods, in one and the same intermodal transport unit by successive modes of transport without handling of the goods themselves when changing modes. The intermodal transport unit can be a container, swap body or a road or rail vehicle or a vessel. The return movement of empty containers/swap bodies and empty goods road vehicles/trailers are not themselves part of intermodal transport since no goods are being moved. Such movements are associated with intermodal transport and it is desirable that data on empty movements be collected together with data on intermodal transport.	Illustration.
G.I-02	Multimodal freight transport		Transport of goods by at least two different modes of transport. Intermodal transport is a particular type of multimodal transport. International multimodal transport is often based on a contract regulating the full multimodal transport.	
G.I-03	Combined freight transport	Intermodal transport of goods where the major part of the journey is by rail, inland waterway or sea and any initial and/or final leg carried out by road is as short as possible. According to EU Directive 92/106 /EC the road distance (measured as the crow flies) should be less than 100 km for road rail transport and 150 km for road-inland waterway or sea.	Intermodal transport of goods where the major part of the journey is by rail, inland waterway or sea and any initial and/or final leg carried out by road is as short as possible.	22-23.03.2018: DG MOVE proposed a more generic definition to Combined Transport following the revision of the Directive. The group finally agreed to delete only text in Italic below the definition: 'According to EU Directive 92/106 /EC the road distance (measured as the crow flies) should be less than 100 km for road-rail transport and 150 km for road-inland waterway or sea'. DG MOVE suggested deleting the definition of G.I-03 Combined
				Freight Transport and to leave only
				the definition of G.I-01 Intermodal

			freight transport, as the former is only applicable in a EU context.
Simultaneous use of two means of transport (Active mode)/(Passive mode)		Intermodal transport of goods using two modes of transport simultaneously, where one (passive) means of transport is carried on another (active) means of transport which provides traction and consumes energy, e.g. Rail/road transport, sea/road transport and sea/rail transport. Piggyback transport is a synonym for rail/road transport.	Format change: Added blank after slash. Picture.
Piggyback transport		Transport of road vehicles by rail. The term was originally for transport of semi-trailers by rail but is also now applied to the transport of road vehicles in general.	
Rolling Highway	Transport of complete road vehicles, using roll-on roll-off techniques, on trains normally comprising low-floor wagons throughout. Transport of lorries via Eurotunnel is an example of a rolling road	Transport of complete road vehicles, using roll-on roll-off techniques, on trains normally comprising low-floor wagons throughout. Rolling motorway is a specific type of Piggyback transport. Transport of lorries via Eurotunnel is an example of a rolling road.	Added "Rolling road is a specific type of Piggyback transport". 22-23.03.2018: In the text in Italic: 'Rolling road is a specific type of Piggyback transport' - 'Rolling road' is replaced by 'Rolling Highway'.
Transport of driver accompanied goods road motor vehicle		Transport of a complete goods road motor vehicle, accompanied by the driver, by another mode of transport (for example by sea or rail).	
Transport of road goods road motor vehicle, unaccompanied by the driver	Transport of road goods road motor vehicle, unaccompanied by the driver	Transport of a goods road motor vehicle or a trailer, by another mode of transport (for example by sea or rail), not accompanied by a driver.	Comments on chapter G.I - INTERMODAL FREIGHT TRANSPORT 2 November 2017 – Switzerland – delete 'road'.
Mode of transport	Method of transport used for the carriage of goods and passengers. For statistical reporting, the following classification of methods of transport should be used a) Unknown mode of transport b) Rail c) Road d) Inland waterways e) Maritime f) Pipeline g) Air	Method of transport used for the carriage of goods and passengers. For statistical reporting, the following classification of methods of transport should be used: a) Rail; b) Road; c) Inland Waterways; d) Maritime; e) Pipeline; f) Air; g) Unknown mode of transport.	Changed order: e.g.: a) Unknown mode of transport changed to g) Unknown mode of transport.
	means of transport (Active mode)/(Passive mode) Piggyback transport Rolling Highway Transport of driver accompanied goods road motor vehicle Transport of road goods road motor vehicle, unaccompanied by the driver	means of transport (Active mode)/(Passive mode) Piggyback transport Rolling Highway Transport of complete road vehicles, using roll-on roll-off techniques, on trains normally comprising low-floor wagons throughout. Transport of lorries via Eurotunnel is an example of a rolling road Transport of road goods road motor vehicle Transport of road goods road motor vehicle, unaccompanied by the driver Mode of transport Method of transport used for the carriage of goods and passengers. For statistical reporting, the following classification of methods of transport should be used a) Unknown mode of transport b) Rail c) Road d) Inland waterways e) Maritime f) Pipeline	means of transport (Active mode) Pigybasive mode Pigyback transport Record Record

			Article of transport equipment which is:	
			more formal technical definition of a container is:	
			and stackable, allowing horizontal or vertical transfers. A	
G.II-03	Container		Special box designed to carry freight. It is strengthened	
J J2	missimodal transport diffe (110)		vehicle suitable for intermodal transport.	
G.II-02	Intermodal transport unit (ITU)		Container, swap body or semi-trailer/goods road motor	
			included as a special type of container.	
0.11-01	Loading unit		'Flats' (see G.II-09 below used in maritime transport) are	
G.II-01	Loading unit	, ,	Container, swap body.	,
1	2	3	ι σειτιστή Δ	5
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
G.II TRANSPOR		I.	The state of transport of the fall and state of the state	
J.1 14	facilities		other modes of transport on its landside.	
G.I-12	Airport intermodal freight		A freight terminal within the airport with connections to	
			systems, and for temporary storage of freight, such as ports, inland ports, airports and rail-road terminals.	
			two transport modes or between two different rail	2018 – proposal for new definition.
G.I-11	Intermodal freight terminal		A structure equipped for transhipment between at least	DG MOVE, e-mail form 11 April
C 11	Into use a dal fue inte to use in al		A standard or single of four two palitimes and highly and a standard or single or sing	DC MOVE a mail farms 11 A mil
			and distribution of goods for a particular region.	
		distribution of goods for a particular region.	a central point for the collection, sorting, transhipment	
		point for the collection, sorting, transhipment and	distribution in various directions (the spokes). The hub is	
		various directions (the spokes). The hub is a central	collection through a central point (the hub) and	
		through a central point (the hub) and distribution in	a 'Hub and Spoke' distribution concept which relates to	Picture.
		The 'Hub and Spoke' concept relates to collection	Intermodal Transport Terminals often perform as hubs in	Harmonized with other modes.
		intermodal transport units (ITUs) between modes.	intermodal transport units (ITUs) between modes.	Hub-and-Spoke subject.
G.I-10	Intermodal transport terminal	Place equipped for the transhipment and storage of	Place equipped for the transhipment and storage of	Addition to lead in better into the
			may take place during the journey.	
			Stuffing and stripping of an intermodal transport unit	
			unit along the full transport chain.	
			The goods may not necessarily stay in the same loading	
			or more transhipments take place.	
00	- Constant		from their origin to their destination. Along the chain one	
G.I-09	Transport chain	made and the accord digit the passive mode.	Sequence of transport modes used to move the goods	
		mode and the second digit the passive mode.	passive mode.	
		might be used, the first digit indicating the active	digit indicating the active mode and the second digit the	
		passive mode. In the latter case a two-digit code	the latter case a two-digit code might be used, the first	

Size of Containers Tare weight of container	The main sizes of containers are: a) 20 Foot ISO container (length of 20 feet and width of 8 feet) b) 40 Foot ISO container (length of 40 feet and width of 8 feet) c) ISO container over 20 feet and under 40 feet of length d) ISO container over 40 foot long e) Super high cube container (oversize container) f) Air container (container conforming to standards laid down for air transportation). Containers are normally 8 foot height but other heights also exist. 'High-cube containers' are containers with a height of 9.5 foot. 'Super high cube containers' are containers exceeding the ISO dimensions. They include container lengths of 45 foot, 48 foot and 53 foot. Containers sizes classified under a) to e) are referred to as large containers.	a) Of a permanent character and accordingly strong enough to be suitable for repeated use; b) Specially designed to facilitate the carriage of goods, by one or more mode of transport, without intermediate reloading; c) Fitted with devices permitting its ready handling, particularly its transfer from one mode of transport to another; d) So designed as to be easy to fill and empty e) Stackable; and f) Having an internal volume of 1 m3 or more. Swap bodies are excluded. Although without internal volume, and therefore not satisfying criterion (f) above, flats (see G.II-09 below) used in maritime transport should be considered to be a special type of container and therefore are included here. The main sizes of containers are: a) 20 Foot ISO container (length of 20 feet and width of 8 feet); b) 40 Foot ISO container (length of 40 feet and width of 8 feet); c) ISO container over 20 feet and under 40 feet of length; d) ISO container over 40 feet long; e) Super high cube container (oversize container); f) Air container (container conforming to standards laid down for air transportation). Containers are normally 8 feet high but other heights also exist. 'High-cube containers' are containers with a height of 9.5 feet. 'Super high cube containers' are containers exceeding the ISO dimensions. They include container lengths of 45 feet, 48 feet and 53 feet. Containers sizes classified under a) to e) are referred to as large containers.	Semicolon added after a), b), c), d), e). Comments on chapter G.II - INTERMODAL FREIGHT TRANSPORT 2 November 2017 – Switzerland: G.II-04 Sizes of containers: typing error: "Containers are normally 8 foot height high" 22-23.03.2018: Corrected English for container definitions by the UNECE – e-mail from 26.03.2018 – 'feet' instead of 'foot'. Picture.
0		weight of the containerised goods transported, also	

		of containerised goods transported can be calculated
		from the gross-gross weight by deducting the tare weight
		of the container and vice versa. If information about the
		tare weight is missing then the tare weight may be
		estimated using the averages below.
		The tare weight of a container may be estimated as:
		a) 20 Foot ISO container 2.3 tonnes
		b) 40 Foot ISO container 3.7 tonnes
		c) ISO container over 20 feet and under 40 feet of
		length 3.0 tonnes
		d) ISO container over 40 feet of length 4.7
		tonnes.
G.II-06	Types of containers	The main types of containers, as defined by ISO Pictures.
		Standards Handbook on Freight Containers are:
		1. General purpose containers
		2. Specific purpose containers
		- closed ventilated container
		- open top container
		- platform-based container open sided
		- platform-based container open sided with
		complete superstructure
		- platform-based container open sided with
		incomplete superstructure and fixed ends
		- platform-based container open sided with
		incomplete superstructure and folding ends
		- platform (container)
		3. Specific cargo containers
		- thermal container
		- insulated container
		- refrigerated container – (expendable
		refrigerant)
		- mechanically refrigerated container
		- heated container
		- refrigerated and heated container
		- tank container
		- dry bulk container
		- named cargo container (such as automobile,
		livestock and others); and
		- air mode container.

G.II-07	TEU (Twenty-foot Equivalent Unit)	A statistical unit based on an ISO container of 20 foot length (6.10 m) to provide a standardised measure of containers of various capacities and for describing the capacity of container ships or terminals. One 20 Foot ISO container equals 1 TEU. One 40 Foot ISO container equals 2 TEU One container with a length between 20 and 40 foot equals 1.50 TEU One container with a length of more than 40 foot equals 2.25 TEU.	A statistical unit based on a 20 foot long (6.10 m) ISO container to provide a standardised measure of containers of various capacities and for describing the capacity of container ships or terminals. One 20 Foot ISO container equals 1 TEU. One 40 Foot ISO container equals 2 TEU. One container with a length over 20 and under 40 feet equals 1.50 TEU. One container with a length of more than 40 feet equals 2.25 TEU.	Harmonized format with other modes. 22-23.03.2018: Corrected English for container definitions by the UNECE – e-mail from 26.03.2018 – 'feet' instead of 'foot', added 'a 20 foot long (6.10 m), deleted 'an' before ISO container. Picture.
G.II-08	Swap body		A freight-carrying unit optimised to road vehicle dimensions and fitted with handling devices for transfer between modes, usually road/rail. Such units were not originally designed to be stacked when full or top-lifted. Many units now can be, although not to the same extent as containers. The main feature distinguishing them from containers is that they are optimised to road vehicle dimensions. Such unit would need UIC approval to be used on rail. Some swap bodies are equipped with folding legs on which the unit stands when not on the vehicle.	
G.II-09	Flat		A loadable platform having no superstructure whatever but having the same length and width as the base of a container and equipped with top and bottom corner fittings. This is an alternative term used for certain types of specific purpose containers – namely platform containers and platform-based containers with incomplete structures.	
G.II-10	Pallet		Raised platform, intended to facilitate the lifting and stacking of goods. While pallets are usually made of wood, they can be made of other materials. They are of standard dimensions, which vary between regions. One common dimension in Europe and Asia is 1 000 mm x 1 200 mm (ISO) and 800 mm x 1 200 mm (CEN).	
G.II-11	Roll cage, roll container, roll pallet		Small, un-stackable, normally boxy unit on wheels intended to facilitate the loading and unloading of goods.	
G.II-12	Rail wagon for intermodal		Wagon specially built or equipped for the transport of	Pictures.

	transport	intermodal transport units (ITUs) or other goods road	
	t unsport	vehicles.	
		Types of wagons are:	
		- Pocket wagon: Rail wagon with a recessed	
		pocket to accept the axle/wheel assembly of a semi-	
		trailer	
		- Basket wagon: Rail wagon with a demountable sub frame, fitted with devices for vertical handling to	
		I	
		allow the loading and unloading of semi-trailers or road	
		motor vehicles	
		- Spine wagon: Rail wagon with a central chassis	
		designed to carry a semi-trailer	
		- Low-floor wagon: Rail wagon with a low loading platform built to carry, <i>inter alia</i> ITUs	
		9.1	
		- Rolling-Road wagon: Rail wagon with low floor	
		throughout which, when coupled together, form a	
		rolling-road.	
		- Double stack wagon: Rail wagon designed for	
		the transport of containers stacked on top of each other	
		- Bimodal semi-trailer: A road semi-trailer that	
		can be converted into a rail wagon by the addition of rail	
0 !! 40		bogies.	
G.II-13	Ro-Ro unit	Wheeled equipment for carrying goods, such as a lorry,	Picture.
		trailer or semi-trailer, which can be driven or towed onto	
		a vessel or train.	
		Port or vessels' trailers are included in this definition.	
G.II-14	Gantry crane	An overhead crane comprising a horizontal gantry	Picture.
		mounted on legs, which are either fixed, run in fixed	
		tracks or on rubber tyres with relatively limited	
		manoeuvrability. The load can be moved horizontally,	
		vertically and sideways.	
		Such cranes normally straddle a road/rail and/or	
		ship/shore interchange.	
G.II-15	Straddle carrier	A rubber-tyred overhead lifting vehicle for moving or	
		stacking containers on a level reinforced surface.	
G.II-16	Reach stacker	Tractor vehicle with front equipment for lifting, stacking	
		or moving ITUs.	
G.II-17	Fork lift truck	Vehicle equipped with power-driven horizontal forks,	Picture.
		which allow it to lift, move or stack pallets, containers or	

			swap bodies. The latter two are usually empty.	
G.II-18	Spreader		Adjustable fitting on lifting equipment designed to connect with the upper corner fittings of an ITU. Many spreaders have in addition grappler arms that engage the bottom side rails of an ITU.	Picture.
H. ENERGY CO	ONSUMPTION (new chapter)			
NOTE: The sub-so sector'.	ection 'VI. Energy consumption' was	removed from the chapters, the relevant definitions v	were added to 'H. Energy consumption', see also section 'H.II	I Energy consumption by the transpo
Introductory te	<u>xt:</u>			
The following d	efinitions refer to energy produc	ts, as defined in energy statistics, that are typical	ly consumed in transport. In terms of transport statistic	cs production, data for transport
equipment and	traffic are often broken down b	y type of motor energy. See B.II-42.		
H.I ENERGY UN	ITS			
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
H.I-01	Tonne of oil equivalent (TOE)		Tonne(s) of oil equivalent, abbreviated as toe, is a	
			normalized unit of energy. By convention it is equivalent	
			to the approximate amount of energy that can be	
			extracted from one tonne of crude oil. It is a standardized	
			unit, assigned a net calorific value of 41 868 kilojoules/kg	
			and may be used to compare the energy from different sources.	
			The conversion factors typically used are:	
			1 Mtoe = 41 868 TJ 1 ktoe =41 868 GJ	
			1 TWh = 85.98 ktoe 1 toe = 11.63 MWh	
H.I-02	Kilowatt hour (kWh)		The kilowatt hour is a composite unit of energy	
	(,		equivalent to one kilowatt (1 kW) of power sustained for	
			one hour. One watt is equal to 1 J/s. One kilowatt hour is	
			3.6 megajoules which is the amount of energy converted	
			if work is done at an average rate of one thousand watts	
			for one hour.	
H.II ENERGY SC	OURCES			
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
H.II-01	Liquefied petroleum gases		Liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) are light paraffinic	
	(LPG)		hydrocarbons derived from the refinery processes, crude	

oil stabilisation and natural gas processing plants.

		They consist mainly of propane and butane or a
		combination of the two. LPG are normally liquefied under
		pressure for transportation and storage.
H.II-02	Motor gasoline	Motor gasoline consists of a mixture of light
П.II-02	Wiotor gasonine	hydrocarbons distilling between 35 °C and 215°C. It is
		used as a fuel for land based spark ignition engines.
		Motor gasoline may include additives, oxygenates and
		octane enhancers, including lead compounds such as TEL
		and TML. Includes motor gasoline blending components
		(excluding additives/oxygenates and biogasoline), e.g.
		alkylates, isomerate, reformate, cracked gasoline
		destined for use as finished motor gasoline.
H.II-03	Aviation gasoline	Aviation gasoline is a motor spirit prepared especially for
		aviation piston engines, with an octane number suited to
		the engine, a freezing point of -60°C and a distillation
		range usually within the limits of 30°C and 180°C.
H.II-04	Kerosene type jet fuel	Kerosene type jet fuel is a distillate used for aviation
		turbine power units. It has the same distillation
		characteristics between 150°C and 300°C (generally not
		above 250°C) and flash point as kerosene. In addition, it
		has particular specifications (such as freezing point)
		which are established by the International Air Transport
		Association (IATA). It includes kerosene blending
		components.
H.II-05	Other kerosene	Other kerosene is a refined petroleum distillate used in
55	Suite nerosone	sectors other than aircraft transport. It distils between
		150°C and 300°C.
H.II-06	Gas/diesel oil	Gas/diesel oil is primarily a medium distillate distilling
11.11 00	Gus/ dieser on	between 180°C and 380°C.
		It comprises transport diesel (as road diesel for diesel
		compression ignition usually of low sulphur content) and
		heating and other gas oil (light heating oil for industrial
		and commercial purposes, marine diesel and diesel used
		in rail traffic and other gas oil including heavy gas oils
		distilling between 380°C and 540°C used as petrochemical
		feedstocks). Also blending components are included.
H.II-07	Fuel oil (residual)	Residual fuel oil covers heavy fuel oils including those
		obtained by blending.
		Kinematic viscosity is above 10 cSt at 80°C. The flash

		point is always above 50°C and density is always more
		than 0.90 kg/l.
H.II-08	Biogas	Biogas is a gas composed principally of methane and
11 00	Diogus	carbon dioxide produced by anaerobic digestion of
		biomass or by thermal processes from biomass, including
		biomass in waste.
		It includes biogases from anaerobic fermentation (such as
		landfill gas and sewage sludge gas) and biogases from
		thermal processes.
H.II-09	Biogasoline	This category includes all liquid fuels of natural origin
11.11 03	ыодазоппс	(e.g. produced from biomass and/or the biodegradable
		fraction of waste), suitable to be blended with or replace
		motor gasoline from fossil origin. Biogasoline is
		composed of pure biogasoline and blended biogasoline.
H.II-10	Biodiesels	This category includes all liquid fuels of natural origin
11.11-10	Biodieseis	(e.g. produced from biomass and/or the biodegradable
		fraction of waste), suitable to be blended with or replace
		gas/diesel oil from fossil origin. Biodiesels are composed
		of pure biodiesels and blended biodiesels.
H.II-11	Other liquid biofuels	This category includes liquid biofuels, used directly as
11.11-11	Other liquid biorders	fuel, not included in the definitions of biogasoline,
		biodiesel or bio jet kerosene and liquid biofuels
		consumption that cannot be reported under the right
		category because of missing information.
H.II-12	Electrical energy	Electrical energy covers all types of generated electricity
П.П-12	Electrical energy	in all types of power plants (e.g. in nuclear, thermal,
		hydro, wind, photovoltaic or other plants) to be
		distributed to consumers through the grid or consumed
		locally.
		It excludes electricity generated on board of vehicles,
		such as regenerative brakes and a battery electric vehicle
		that includes an auxiliary power unit (range extender).
H.II-13	Natural gas	
17.11-13	Natural gas	Natural gas comprises gases occurring in underground deposits, whether liquefied or gaseous, consisting mainly
		of methane. Natural gas includes "non-associated" gas
		originating from fields producing hydrocarbons only in gaseous form and "associated" gas produced in
		association with crude oil, as well as methane recovered
		from coal mines (colliery gas).

			Compressed (CNG) or liquefied (LNG) natural gas is used	
			in transport.	
H.II-14	Hydrogen		A chemical element with high energy content that can be	
			extracted from various sources and with various	
			extraction methods and can be converted to electricity	
			for transportation purposes by a fuel cell.	
H.III ENERGY C	ONSUMPTION BY THE TRANSPORT SE	CTOR		
Code of the	Title of the	Old definition	New/changed/removed definition	Description of the
definition	Definition	(4 th edition)	(5 th edition)	Modification
1	2	3	4	5
H.III-01	Energy consumption by rail		Final energy consumption by rail transport covers all	
	transport		consumption for use in rail traffic, including industrial	
	·		railways and electrified urban transport systems.	
			It includes tram, metro, subway, urban and suburban rail,	
			high speed train, maglev.	
			It excludes inputs into electrical power stations managed	
			by the railways.	
H.III-02	Energy consumption by road		Final energy consumption by road transport covers	
	transport		quantities used in road vehicles for the propulsion of	
	· I		such vehicles, whether utility vehicles or motor cars for	
			own use or the use of others, including omnibuses	
			belonging to railway companies.	
			It includes fuel used by agricultural vehicles on highways	
			and lubricants for use in road vehicles. Consumption by	
			civil engineering vehicles licensed to use the public road	
			network is also included under road transport, in so far as	
			they are subject to the normal taxation system.	
			Consumption of trolleybuses, trolley trucks and other	
			road vehicles with overhead wires is included here.	
			It excludes energy used in stationary engines, for non-	
			highway use in tractors (motor fuel consumed by	
			agricultural vehicles), military use in road vehicles,	
			bitumen used in road surfacing and energy used in	
			engines at construction sites.	
H.III-03	Energy consumption by		Final energy consumption by pipeline transport covers	
	pipeline transport		quantities used as energy in the support and operation of	
	F-F		pipelines transporting gases, liquids, slurries and other	
			commodities	
			It includes energy used for pump stations and	
			it metades energy asca for pump stations and	

maintenance of the pipeline but it excludes energy used for the pipeline distribution of natural or manufactured gas, hot water or steam from the distributor to final users	
gas, hot water or steam from the distributor to final users	
(included in the energy sector), energy used for the final	
distribution of water to household, industrial, commercial	
and other users (included in the service sector) and losses	
occurring during this transport between distributor and	
final users.	
H.III-04 Energy consumption by Energy consumption by maritime transport consists of	
maritime transport international marine bunkers and final energy	
consumption by domestic navigation.	
Energy consumption by international marine bunkers	
covers the quantities of fuels delivered to ships of all	
flags that are engaged in international navigation. The	
international navigation may take place at sea, on inland	
lakes and waterways, and in coastal waters. Excluded is:	
- consumption by ships engaged in domestic navigation;	
- consumption by fishing vessels;	
- consumption by military forces.	
Final energy consumption by domestic navigation covers	
the quantities delivered to vessels of all flags not	
engaged in international navigation (see international	
marine bunkers). It includes consumption in inland	
navigation and yachting.	
The domestic/international split is determined on the	
basis of port of departure and port of arrival and not by	
the flag or nationality of the ship.	
H.III-05 Energy consumption by air Energy consumption by air transport consists of the final	
transport energy consumption for international and domestic	
aviation.	
Final energy consumption by international aviation	
covers the quantities of aviation fuels delivered to	
aircraft for international aviation.	
Final energy consumption by domestic aviation covers	
the quantities of aviation fuels delivered to aircraft for	
domestic aviation – commercial, private, agricultural, etc.	
It includes fuel used for purposes other than flying, e.g.	
bench testing of engines.	
The domestic/international split is determined on the	

	basis of departure and landing locations and not by the
	nationality of the airline.
	Energy consumption by air transport excludes fuels used
	by airlines for their road vehicles and military use of
	aviation fuels.